| Course     | Title of the course   | Program   | Total Nu   | mber of co  | ntact hours   |           | Credit   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|---|--|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code       |   | Core (PCR) /  | Lecture  | Tutorial    | Practical     | Total     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | Electives   | (L)  | (T)         | (P)           | Hours     |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | (PEL)   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAC331     | MATHEMATICS-<br>III   | PCR   | 3  | 1           | 0             | 4         | 4        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic kno  | wledge of topics  | CT+EA   | //   |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | in MAC01 &  | CITLA   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course     | • CO1: Acqu   | ire the idea abo  | out mather   | natical for | mulations of  | of phenoi | nena in  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | -   | engineering.  |  |             |               | 1         |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | derstand the com  | mon nume   | rical metho | ods to obtair | the appr  | oximate  |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | r the intractable r   |  |             |               | 11        |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | nderstand the ba  |  | -           |               | s role in | modern   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | s and applied cor   |  | I           | <b>)</b>      |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | • CO4: To ur  | nderstand the op  | timization   | methods a   | nd algorithr  | ns develo | pped for |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   |   | lerstand the optimization methods and algorithms developed for<br>us types of optimization problems. |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics     | Partial Differen  | ntial Equations   | (PDE): Fo  | ormation of | PDEs; Lag     | range me  | thod for |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered    | solution of first   | t order quasiline   | ar PDE; C  | harpit met  | hod for firs  | t order n | onlinear |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | ous and Nonhor  |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |   | Function, Partic  | 0  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | PDE and canor   | ical forms; Initial & Boundary Value Problems involving one   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | dimensional wa  | ve equation, one  | e dimensio   | nal heat ec | juation and   | two dime  | ensional |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Laplace equatio   | on. [14]  |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Forward, Backy<br>nonlinear algeb<br>methods; Trape             | <b>Numerical Methods:</b> Significant digits, Errors; Difference operators; Newton's Forward, Backward and Lagrange's interpolation formulae; Numerical solutions of nonlinear algebraic/transcendental equations by Bisection and Newton-Raphson methods; Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rule for numerical integration; Euler's method and modified Eular's methods for solving first order differential equations. [14] |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Derivative; Ana<br>Bilinear transf<br>Cauchy's integr           |   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | <b>Optimization:</b><br><b>Mathematical</b><br>Polytopes<br>[2] | Mathematical Preliminaries:Hyperplanes and Linear Varieties; Convex Sets,PolytopesandPolyhedra.   |  |             |               |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |

|             | <b>Linear Programming Problem (LPP):</b> Introduction; Formulation of linear programming problem (LPP); Graphical method for its solution; Standard form of LPP; Basic feasible solutions; Simplex Method for solving LPP. [9] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Text Books, | Text book:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or      | 1. An Elementary Course in Partial Differential Equations-T. Amarnath  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference   | 2. Numerical Methods for scientific & Engineering Computation- M.K.Jain,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material    | S.R.K. Iyengar & R.K.Jain.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 3. Foundations of Complex Analysis- S. Ponnuswami  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 4. Operations Research Principles and Practices- Ravindran, Phillips, Solberg  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics- E. Kreyszig   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Reference Book:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 1. Complex Analysis-L. V. Ahfors   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 2. Elements of partial differential equations- I. N. Sneddon   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 3. Operations Research- H. A. Taha   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **CO-PO mapping:**

| Course | Course Code: MAC331 |     |     |     |     | Course Title: MATHEMATICS-III |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6                           | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1    | 3                   | 2   |     |     | 2   |                               | 2   |     |     | 2    | 2    | 3    |  |  |
| CO2    | 1                   | 2   | 1   | 1   |     |                               | 3   |     | 2   | 1    |      | 3    |  |  |
| CO3    | 3                   |     |     | 2   |     | 1                             | 2   |     | 2   |      |      | 3    |  |  |
| CO4    | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 2   |     |                               | 1   | 2   | 1   |      | 2    | 3    |  |  |

|          | Dep                       | oartment of H                                      | Biotechnolo | ogy                              |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------------|--|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Course   | Title of the course       | Program  | Total Nu    | mber of co                       | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |  |
| Code     |                           | Core   | Lecture     | Lecture Tutorial Practical Total |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           | (PCR) /  | (L)         | (T)                              | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           | Electives  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           | (PEL)  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
| CHC331   | PROCESS                   | PEL  | 3           | 0                                | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |  |
|          | CALCULATIONS              |  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          | AND                       |  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          | THERMODYNAMICS            |  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           |  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
| Mathemat | tics I and Mathematics II | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           | assessment (EA))                                   |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|          |                           | CT+EA  |             |                                  |             |       |        |  |  |  |

| r                  |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Course<br>Outcomes | <ul> <li>CO1: To develop the concept of dimension and unit conversion to check dimensional consistency of balanced equation</li> <li>CO2: Learn basic laws about the behavior of gases, liquids and solids and some basic mathematical tools.</li> <li>CO3: To Establish mathematical methodologies for the computation of material balances and energy balances with and without chemical reaction</li> <li>CO4: To apply knowledge of the laws of thermodynamics to solve physical and chemical problems encountered in chemical and biochemical industries.</li> <li>CO5: To analyze and interpret data, to identify, formulate, and solve</li> </ul> |
| Topics             | engineering problems.       Module - I       (10 hrs)  |
| Covered            | <ul> <li>Significance of Units and Dimensions: Conversion of Equations, Systems of<br/>Units, Dimensional Homogeneity and Dimensionless Quantities, Buckingham<br/>Pi-theorem for Dimensional Analysis Mathematical Requisites: Use of log-log<br/>and semi-log graph paper, Triangular Diagram.</li> </ul>  |
|                    | • Introduction to Chemical Engineering Calculations: Basis, Mole Fraction and Mole Percent, Mass Fraction and Mass Percent, Concentration of different forms, Conversion from one form to another.   |
|                    | • Ideal gas laws and its significance, Molar concept, Concept of partial pressure & partial volume, Dalton's law and Amagat's law and Numerical problems on their applications.  |
|                    | • Fundamental concept of vapor pressure & boiling point, Clausius-Clapeyron equation, Antoine equation and numerical problems on their applications.   |
|                    | • Ideal & non-ideal solutions, Raoult's law, Henry's law and their applications in numerical problems.   |
|                    | Module – II (10 hrs)   |
|                    | • Material Balances with and without chemical reaction: Material balances in crystallizers, gas - liquid absorbers, evaporators, distillation plant. Systems with recycle,drying, extraction.  |
|                    | • Energy Balance: Enthalpy calculation for systems without Chemical Reaction, Estimation of Heat Capacities of solids, liquids and gases. Heat of fusion and vaporization  |
|                    | • Enthalpy calculation for systems with Chemical Reaction, Thermo-chemistry, Calculations of heat of reaction, heat of combustions, heat of formation and heat of neutralization, Effect of Temperature and Pressure on Heat of Reaction, Hess's Law, Adiabatic Flame Temperature, Theoretical Flame Temperature.  |
|                    | Module – III (10hrs)   |
|                    | • Scope of thermodynamics, Terminology and fundamental concepts.<br>Microscopic and macroscopic view. State and path functions, thermodynamics<br>processes, Zeroth and First law of thermodynamics: Applications of first law<br>to close and open system.Limitations of first law, Heat pump, heat engine,<br>Second law of thermodynamics: Reversibility and irreversibility, Carnot cycle,   |

|                                    | concept and estimation of entropy, third law of thermodynamics, Clausiusinequality,Gibb's and Helmholtz free energy.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                    | Module – IV (10 hrs)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • PVT behavior of pure substance, Equations of state for ideal and real gases, cubic and virial equation of state, problems, Compressibility factor, thermodynamic properties of pure substances. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | • Refrigeration of gases: Refrigerator, Co-efficient of performance, capacity of refrigerator, Vapour compressioncycle, Choice of refrigerants.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference | 1. Unit Operations–Chemical Process Principles – Part-I - Haugen,<br>Wartson&Ragatz (CBS)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material                           | 2. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering – Himmelblau ((Prentice Hall of India)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | 3. Stoichiometry, Bhatt and Vora, Tata McGraw Hill Companies.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | 4. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics – J. M. Smith & H. C. Van Ness and M. M. Abbott (Tata McGraw Hill)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | 5. Chemical & Engineering Thermodynamics – S. I. Sandler (Wiley)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Course | Code: | CHC33 |     | Course Title: PROCESS CALCULATIONS &<br>THERMODYNAMICS |     |     |     |     |     |          |          |      |  |
|--------|-------|-------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|----------|------|--|
|        | PO1   | PO2   | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO1<br>0 | PO1<br>1 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1   | 3     | 3     | 2   | 1  | 1   |     |     | 1   | 3   | 1        | 1        | 3    |  |
| CO 2   | 3     | 3     | 2   | 1  | 1   |     |     | 1   | 3   | 1        | 1        | 3    |  |
| CO 3   | 3     | 3     | 3   | 1  | 1   |     |     | 1   | 3   | 1        | 3        | 3    |  |
| CO 4   | 3     | 3     | 3   | 2  | 1   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 1        | 3        | 3    |  |

|                | Department of Biotechnology |                         |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code | Title of the course         | Program Core<br>(PCR) / | Total Nu | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code           | course                      | Electives               | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                             | (PEL)                   | (L)      | (T)        | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| BTC            | CELL                        | PCR                     | 3        | 1          | 0           | 4     | 4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 301            | BIOLOGY                     |                         |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    | AND<br>GENETICS   |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|------------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pre-requisi        | ites  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | CT+EA  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | CO1: To und needed to stud  | lerstand the basi<br>ly them   | c organiza | tion of ce  | lls and org | anisms a | nd the tools |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | CO2: To understand the basic processes of the cell machinery, cell-cell interaction and the eukaryotic cell cycle.  |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | CO3: To apply the knowledge of cell process regulation and cell cycle in understanding the use of a cell as a biological tool for manufacturing biomolecules. |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | CO4: To learn the fundamentals of Genetics and its applications.  |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | CO5: To solve problems associated with genetic diseases and their transmission from ne generation to the next  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics             | Classical Genetics: Mendelian inheritance; Euploidy and aneuploidy (4)  |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered            | Genetic interactions (2)  |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>Molecular Genetics</b> -Split and Overlapping genes; Transposons & Retrotransposons;<br>Mutation (6)   |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | DNA Repair and human diseases (4)   |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Recombination (2)   |  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | organelles, To<br>cells, Membr  | <b>Internal Organization of the cell</b> : Cells as experimental models, Cells and cellular organelles, Tools of cell biology- Microscopy and cell Architecture, Purification of cells, Membrane structure, Membrane Transport of small molecules and electrical properties of membranes (8) |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Actin myosin  | <b>Cytoskeleton and cell movement:</b> Structure and organization of actin filaments, Actin myosin and cell movement, intermediate filaments, microtubules, microtubule motors and movements, cell-cell interactions (6)   |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cell signallin  | g  |            |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | of intracellul  | lecules and their<br>ar signal trans<br>levelopment and  | duction, s | ignal trans |             | -        |              |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Cell cycle and cancer   |
|---|---|
|   | Eukaryotic cell cycle, meiosis and fertilization, stem cells, Development and causes of cancer, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes (4)   |
| Text<br>Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul> <li>Molecular Biology of Cell by Albert et.al. John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>The Cell by Cooper. ASM Press</li> <li>Cell and Molecular Biology by Karp. John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>M.W.Strickberger: Genetics, Pearson.</li> <li>In Introduction to genetic analysis, Griffiths, Miller, Suzuki, Lewontin and Gelbart, Freeman and Company.</li> <li>Brown, T.A., Genetics a Molecular Approach, 4th Ed. Chapman and Hall,</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul> <li>1992</li> <li>Stratchan&amp; Read: Human Molecular Genetics</li> <li>David Freifelder: Microbial Genetics, Jones and Bartlett Publisher Inc. 1987</li> </ul>   |

|   | Cours<br>BTC | se Code<br>301 | :   | Co  | urse Ti | tle: CE | LL BIO | OLOGY | 7 & GE | NETIC | CS   |      |      |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|
| ſ |              | PO1            | PO2 | PO3 | PO4     | PO5     | PO6    | PO7   | PO8    | PO9   | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |

|     | POI | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO/ | PO8 | PO9 | POIO | POIT | PO12 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO1 |     | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |
| CO2 |     | 2   |     | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| CO3 | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   |     | 3   |     |     |      |      | 2    |
| CO4 | 1   | 2   |     | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO5 |     | 2   | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |

|                | Department of Biotechnology |                 |          |            |             |       |        |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|
| Course<br>Code | Title of the course         | Program<br>Core | Total Nu | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |
|                |                             | (PCR) /         | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |

|                    |   | Electives<br>(PEL)   | (L)  | (T)  | (P)  | Hours  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BTC<br>302         | MICROBIOLOGY<br>AND<br>BIOPROCESS<br>TECHNOLOGY   | ND<br>IOPROCESS  |  | 1  | 0  | 4  | 4  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis         | ites  |  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BTC01 (L           | IFE SCIENCE)  | CT+EA  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | CO1: To develop<br>and microscopy f<br>as well as interna<br>CO2: To impar<br>microbial commu<br>media, growthin  | for the visualiz<br>l and external<br>t an understa<br>unity and inter   | ation of r<br>structures<br>anding or<br>actions, m  | nicroorgan<br>and their<br>microbia<br>nicrobial m   | isms, their<br>functions.<br>al classifica<br>utrition, nut  | characterist<br>ation and<br>tritional typ   | ic features<br>taxonomy,<br>es, growth   |  |  |  |
|                    | physical and cher<br>CO3: To devel<br>mechanisms, and<br>CO4: To acquir<br>industrial produ<br>exopolysaccharid<br>CO5: To illustra<br>and purification.  | op knowledg<br>microbial gen<br>e experimenta<br>acts such a<br>les, enzymes, e  | e on mi<br>hetics<br>al know<br>s alcoho<br>etc. from i  | crobial m<br>how of r<br>ol, antibi-<br>ndustrial s  | etabolism,<br>nicrobial p<br>otics, ami<br>trains.   | energy tra<br>roduction on<br>no acids,  | of various<br>vitamins   |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered  | PART A: MicroIntroduction to<br>contribution and<br>characteristic feaMicrobial struc<br>specimens, micr<br>eucaryotic cell -<br>plasmids, ribosor<br>walls and cell meMicrobial classi<br>ranks, techniques<br>phylogeny and<br>Cooperation, Co<br>Normal microbioMicrobial nutr<br>nutritional types, | <ul> <li>microbiologic events in microbe</li> <li>events in microbe</li> <li>tures, microbe</li> <li>tures: Differe</li> <li>obial shape,</li> <li>internal and</li> <li>nes, flagella, p</li> <li>mbranes, Viru</li> <li>fication and t</li> <li>for determin</li> <li>diversity, microbiologic</li> <li>ommensalism,</li> <li>ta of human be</li> <li>ition, growth</li> </ul> | nicrobiolo<br>s and dise<br>nt types of<br>size, arra<br>external<br>pilli, fimbr<br>uses – type<br><b>axonomy</b><br>ing micro<br>crobial co<br>Predatio<br>ody. [ <b>3</b> ]<br><b>h and c</b> | gy, differ<br>ases, micro<br>of microsc<br>angements<br>structures<br>ie, spores,<br>es, structur<br>: Domains<br>bial taxon<br>ommunity<br>n, Parasit | ent types o<br>obes in hum<br>opy, prepar<br>, overview<br>s, cytoplast<br>bacterial an<br>es, multipli<br>s of life, cla<br>omy and pl<br>and intera-<br>tism, Amer<br>Common n | of microor<br>nan welfare.<br>ration and so<br>of procar<br>mic matrix,<br>nd archaeba<br>cations<br>ssification,<br>hylogeny, p<br>actions – M<br>nalism, Co<br>utrient req | ganisms –<br>[2]<br>staining of<br>yotic and<br>nucleoid,<br>cterial cell<br>[4]<br>taxonomic<br>rokaryotic<br>/utualism,<br>ompetition. |  |  |  |

growth – batch culture and continuous culture, growth curve, measurement of growth, influence of environmental factors on growth, control of microorganisms by physical and chemical agents, Antimicrobial drugs – general characteristics, narrow-spectrum and broad-spectrum drugs, inhibitors of cell wall synthesis, nucleic acid synthesis and protein synthesis, metabolic antagonists, Drug resistance. [5]

**Microbial metabolism:** Energy release and conservation, chemoorganotrophic fueling processes, aerobic respiration, glycolysis, TCA cycle, electron transport and oxidative phosphorylation, anaerobic respiration - nitrate and sulphate reduction, fermentations, chemolithotrophy, phototrophy [3]

Microbial genetics: Conjugation, Transduction, Transformation

[4]

### PART B: BIOPROCESS Technology

- A) Introduction to Fermentation Technology: Microbial Culture systems; Media for Industrial fermentations; Media Optimization; Sterilization of Industrial Media; The development of Inoculum for Industrial fermentations; Starter Cultures; Downstream Processing and fermentation economics.
- B) Commercial Strain Development & Microbial Processes: Sources of industrial cultures and maintenance. Alcoholic fermentation: Production of Industrial Alcohol Fermentation mechanism. Recent developments, brewing and malting, manufacture of wine and other distilled liquors. Cellular control regulating production of microbial metabolites Primary and Secondary metabolite Induced mutation technique Analogue resistant mutant Catabolic derepressed mutants Genetically engineered strain Protoplast fusion technique. Basic idea on fermentation process, submerged, stationary, solid and semi-solid with their merits and demerits. [5]
- C) Microbial production of nucleosides and nucleotides: i) Introduction ii) Classification of methods for production of 5' IMP and 5'GMP iii) Production of 5'IMP and 5'GMP by fermentation.
   [3]
- D) Microbial production of Vitamins: 1) Vitamin B12 Organisms used, production method- process, recovery and assay. 2) Vitamin C Organisms used, production method, process, recovery and assay.
   [3]
- E) Lectures Microbial Production of Antibiotics : Organism used, production process and recovery of-1) Bacitracin & 2) Chloramphenicol [2]
- F) Lectures Microbial Production of acids, viz., citric, lactic, Acetic acid, vinegar and gluconic acid. Mechanism of each fermentation, their uses. its spoilage and prevention [2]

| Text Books, | Text Books:   |
|-------------|---|
| and/or      | Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology – McGraw Hill                   |
| reference   | Microbiology by Pelczar, Chan and Krieg, Tata Mc Graw Hill                |
|             | L.E. Casida. Jr, Industrial Microbiology, New Age International Publisher |

| material | W. Crueger, Annelise Crueger, Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial         |
|----------|---|
|          | Microbiology, Pnima Publishing Corporation                                    |
|          | Fermentation microbiology and biotechnology. Ed. E.M.T. El-Mansi, C.F.A.      |
|          | Bryce, B. Dahhou, S. Sanchez, A.L. Demain, A.R. Allman. 3rd ed. Taylor and    |
|          | Francis.  |
|          | Reference books:  |
|          | Microbiology by Tortora, Funke and Case                                       |
|          | Brock Biology of Microorganisms   |
|          | General Microbiology by Hans G Schlegel, Cambridge                            |
|          | Atkinson. B and Marituna. F, Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology        |
|          | Handbok, The Nature Press, Macmillan Publ.Ltd.4                               |
|          | James E Bailey, David F., Ollis, Biochemical engineering fundamentals, second |
|          | edition. McGraw Hill  |
|          |   |

| Course Code: BTC302 |     |     |         |     | Course Title: MICROBIOLOGY & BIOPROCESS<br>TECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| COs                 | PO1 | PO2 | PO<br>3 | PO4 | PO5   | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1                 | 1   | 2   | 2       | 2   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |  |
| CO2                 | 2   | 2   | 1       | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | -    | 1    | 2    |  |
| CO3                 | 2   | 2   | 2       | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1    | -    | 3    |  |
| CO4                 | 3   | 2   | 2       | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | -    | 1    | 2    |  |
| CO5                 | 3   | 3   | 2       | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 2    |  |

| Department of Biotechnology |  |                               |                |                 |                  |                |        |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Course<br>Code              | Title of the course                      | Program<br>Core               | Total Nu       | mber of co      | ntact hours      |                | Credit |  |
| Code                        |  | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Lecture<br>(L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |
| BTC303                      | BIOCHEMISTRY<br>AND ENZYME<br>TECHNOLOGY | PCR                           | 3              | 0               | 0                | 3              | 3      |  |

| Pre-requisites     | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) an<br>assessment (EA))   | d end           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | CT+EA   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | <b>CO1:</b> To understand the principles of bioenergetics and to correlate them with the metabolic pathway.   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CO2:</b> To impart an understanding on the fates of macromolecules d metabolism.   | uring           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CO3:</b> To provide an understanding on the importance and synthesis currency molecule, ATP.   | of energy       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CO4:</b> To interpret the regulation in the metabolic pathway and to st hormones in the metabolic pathway.   | udy the role of |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CO 5:</b> To understand mechanism and kinetics of enzyme action and their regulation for application of enzymes in living system and for industrial purpose.   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics             | Module 1  | (3+2)5          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered            | Biomolecules, Vitamins  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Principles of Bioenergetics   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Module 2  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Carbohydrate and its metabolism   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>Carbohydrate Biosynthesis</b> - Gluconeogenesis, Biosynthesis of glycogen, starch, Sucrose, Photosynthetic Carbohydrate Synthesis,   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>Glycolysis and catabolism of hexoses -</b> Glycolysis, pentose phosphate pathway of glucose oxidation, Citric acid cycle, regulation of citric acid cycle, glyoxylate cycle . Role of hormones in metabolism |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <b>Oxidative Phosphorylation and Photo Phosphorylation</b> - Oxidative Phosphorylation, Regulation of Oxidative Phosphorylation, Photosynthesis   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Module 3  | 3               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Lipid and its metabolism  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Oxidation of Fatty acids - Transport of fatty acid, beta-oxidation, Ketone bodies   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Lipid Biosynthesis - Biosynthesis of fatty acids  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Module 4  | 3               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Protein and its metabolism  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Amino acid oxidation and production of Urea - Metabolic fates of amino  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |

|                       | groups, Nitrogen excretion and the urea cycle, Pathways of amino acid degradation   | n                   |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
|                       | Nitrogen metabolism, Biosynthesis of amino acids,   |                     |
|                       | Module 5 2  |                     |
|                       | Nucleic acid and its metabolism   |                     |
|                       | Biosynthesis and degradation of Nucleotides   |                     |
|                       | Module 6 12   |                     |
|                       | Enzyme Technology and Vitamins  |                     |
|                       | <b>Enzymes:</b> Nomenclature of enzymes, Enzyme kinetics, Mechanism of enzymatic<br>Catalysis, Active site, Activators and inhibitors, Coenzymes, Isoenzyme<br>Michaelis-Menten equation, Km and Vmax value, Regulation of enzyme activity<br>(single-substrate and multi-substrate reactions). Vitamin's as coenzyme   | s,                  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Production of enzymes and immobilisation : Production of industrial enzymes such as proteases, amylases, lipases, cellulases, whole cell biocatalysis. Enzymes immobilization: Methods of immobilization of enzymes-physical &amp; chemic techniques, Kinetics of immobilized enzyme, Effect of external mass transfer of intra-particle diffusion, limitation &amp; applications of immobilized enzyme Bioreactors using immobilized enzyme. Engineering of Enzymes</li> <li>Application of enzyme in leather industry, detergent industry, dairy industry</li> </ul> | ne<br>al<br>&<br>s, |
|                       | Lignocellulose degrading enzymes.   | -                   |
| Text Books,<br>and/or | Text  |                     |
| reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Biochemistry by LubertStryer. W. H. Freeman &amp; Company, NY</li> <li>Biochemistry by Lehninger. McMillan publishers</li> </ol>   |                     |
|                       | Reference:  |                     |
|                       | <ol> <li>Biochemistry, Voet&amp;Voet</li> <li>Fundamental of Enzymology by Price and Stevens (2002): Oxford<br/>University Press</li> <li>Enzyme technology by Chaplin and Bucke. Cambridge University Press</li> </ol>   |                     |
|                       |   |                     |

| Cours | e Code: | BTC3 | )3 ( | Course 7 | Fitle: <b>B</b> | OCHE | MISTR | Y AND | ENZY | ME TE | CHNOI | LOGY |
|-------|---------|------|------|----------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2  | PO3  | PO4      | PO5             | PO6  | PO7   | PO8   | PO9  | PO10  | PO11  | PO12 |
| CO1   | 3       | 3    | 3    | 2        | 3               | 3    | 2     | 2     | 1    | 1     | 1     | 3    |
| CO2   | 3       | 3    | 3    | 3        | 3               | 2    | 2     | 3     | 1    | 1     | 1     | 3    |
| CO3   | 3       | 3    | 3    | 3        | 2               | 3    | 1     | 1     | 1    | 1     | 1     | 3    |
| CO4   | 3       | 3    | 2    | 3        | 3               | 3    | 1     | 1     | 1    | 1     | 1     | 3    |
| CO5   | 3       | 3    | 3    | 3        | 3               | 3    | 3     | 3     | 3    | 3     | 1     | 3    |

|  |   | Department of  | of Biotechr                | nology                         |                                 |                |        |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Course<br>Code   | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)   | Total Nu<br>Lecture<br>(L) | Imber of co<br>Tutorial<br>(T) | ntact hours<br>Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours | Credit |
| BTS351   | MICROBIOLOGY<br>LABORATORY  | PEL  | 0                          | 0                              | 3                               | 3              | 1.5    |
| Pre-requisites       Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) assessment (EA))         CT+EA |   |  |                            |                                |                                 | T) and end     | d      |
| Course<br>Outcome  | culture media, s<br>CO2: To unders<br>instruments: aut<br>CO3:To learn al<br>CO4: To apply<br>of microorganis<br>CO5: To interp | <ul> <li>CO1: To learn and become familiar with types of culture media, preparations of culture media, sterilization procedures, types of equipments.</li> <li>CO2: To understand the concept of sterility, working principles and applications of instruments: autoclaving, laminar air flow hood etc.</li> <li>CO3:To learn about the isolation and maintenance process of bacterial cultures.</li> <li>CO4: To apply the understanding of the cultural and morphological characteristics of microorganisms grown in pure culture. Applications in Antimicrobial effect and</li> <li>CO5: To interpret microbial growth phases its kinetics specific growth rate.to determine the effects of chemicals on bacteria and to understand the quality of</li> </ul> |                            |                                |                                 |                |        |

|  | water.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Topics   | Microbial culture media preperation:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered  | Basic concepts of nutrition materials in media, classes of culture media, how to prepare growth media.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | The control of microbial growth :  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To study the methods of sterilization: autoclaving, laminar air flow hood, irradiation, filtrations, chemical and gas.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Isolation of microorganisms from an environment of choice :  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To demonstrate the ubiquity and diversity of microbes in the environment, samples<br>from immediate areas of the environment will be obtained and cultured and<br>dilution methods.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Isolation and Maintenance of pure cultures :   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To study the different techniques of isolation and maintenance of pure cultures: subculturing, streak plate method, pour plate method, spread plate method.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bacterial morphology and staining :  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To study the physical properties and differentiation of microorganisms with the help of different staining procedures: differential and structural staining. Techniques of Gram staining, endospores staining, microscopic study.              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Estimation of coliform bacteria:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To study the estimation of coliform bacteria in water by MPN (most probable number) test.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Study of bacterial growth:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To study the growth pattern of bacteria, specific growth rate calculation, different growth phases of bacteria.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Antimicrobial activity study:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | To determine the antibiotic susceptibility via sensitivity disk methods, calculation of zone of inhibition.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | Textbook :<br>1. Benson HJ. 2002. Microbiological applications: a laboratory manual in<br>general microbiology: McGraw-Hill New York, NY.<br>2. Harley JP. 2004. Laboratory exercises in microbiology: McGraw-Hill<br>Science/Engineering/Math |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| R  | eference books:   |
|----|---|
| 1. | Brown AE. 2009. Benson's Microbiological Applications: Laboratory         |
| Μ  | anual in General Microbiology, Short Version: McGraw Hill                 |
| 2. | Madigan MT, Martinko JM, Dunlap PV, Clark DP. 2012. Brock biology of      |
| m  | icroorganisms: Pearson/Benjamin Cummings.                                 |
| 3. | Pollack RA. 2004. Laboratory exercises in microbiology, 3e. Recherche 67: |
| 02 | 2   |

| Cours | e Code: | BTS35 | 51  | Course Title: MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4                                   | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   | 1       |       |     |                                       |     |     | 1   |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO2   | 2       |       |     |                                       |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO3   |         | 2     |     |                                       | 1   |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO4   |         |       | 2   |                                       |     | 1   | 1   |     |     |      |      |      |
| CO5   | 1       |       | 2   |                                       |     |     | 2   |     |     |      |      | 2    |

|   |       |   | Department of  | of Biotechn   | ology  |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Course<br>Code                              | Titl  | le of the course  | Program<br>Core  | Total Nu  |  | Credit  |  |   |  |  |
| Code  |       |   | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)  | Lecture (L)   | Tutorial<br>(T)  | Practical<br>(P)  | Total<br>Hours   |   |  |  |
| BTS352                                      |       | OCHEMISTRY<br>BOARTORY  | PCR  |   | 0  | 3   | 3  | 1.5   |  |  |
| Pre-requi                                   | sites |   | BTC303   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes                          | s     | CO1: To design<br>data<br>CO2: To develop   | •  | 1   |  | -   | 0  | 1   |  |  |
|   |       | CO3: To apply industry.   | the results and data to solve problems in daily activities and   |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered                           |       | <ol> <li>Qualitative</li> <li>Qualitative</li> <li>Qualitative</li> <li>Qualitative</li> <li>Qualitative</li> <li>Authors</li> <li>Ammonive</li> <li>Separation</li> <li>Thin Lay</li> <li>Analysis</li> <li>protein be</li> <li>SDS gel</li> <li>Extraction</li> <li>and Assa</li> <li>Enzyme version</li> <li>Effect of</li> <li>determinity</li> </ol> | re Tris-HCl Bu<br>ve and quantita<br>own concentra<br>BSA using Bra<br>um sulphate pro-<br>on and Identific<br>er Chromatog<br>of Protein pur<br>y SDS PAGE<br>n of Enzyme T<br>y of Enzyme T<br>Tyrosinase<br>substrate conce<br>ation of Miche | ative estima<br>ative estima<br>tion of pro-<br>adford reag<br>recipitation<br>cation of A<br>raphy<br>ity and det<br>and Cooma<br>Fyrosinase<br>Fyrosinase | ation of car<br>ation of am<br>tein concen-<br>gent<br>and dialys<br>mino acids<br>ermination<br>assie Brillia<br>from comm<br>with determ<br>on the activi-<br>parameters | bohydrates<br>inoacids and<br>tration by p<br>is for a prote<br>by Paper C<br>of molecula<br>nt blue stain<br>hercially ava<br>nination of s<br>ity of Enzyme | d determin<br>lotting a s<br>ein<br>hromatog<br>r weight<br>ning of pr<br>ailable mu<br>specific ac<br>ne Tyrosi<br>e Tyrosina | standard<br>graphy and<br>of pure<br>oteins on<br>ushrooms<br>ctivity of<br>nase and<br>ase |  |  |
| Text Boo<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | ŗ     | Text Books:<br>Practical Bioche<br>Reference Book   |  | id T Plumr  | ner  |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |       | Biochemistry by   |  | et  |  |   |  |   |  |  |

| Cours | e Code: | BTS35 | 2   | Course Title: BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4                                   | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   | 3       | 3     | 2   | 3                                     | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO2   | 3       | 3     | 2   | 3                                     | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO3   | 3       | 3     | 2   | 3                                     | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 2    | 3    |

|            |                    | Departmer   | nt of Biotec | chnology    |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the       | Program   | Total Nu     | umber of co | ntact hours  |           | Credit        |  |  |  |
| Code       | course             | Core  | Lecture      | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total     |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | (PCR) /   | (L)          | (T)         | (P)          | Hours     |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Electives   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | (PEL)   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| BTC401     | MOLECULAR          | PCR   | 3            | 1           | 0            | 4         | 4             |  |  |  |
|            | <b>BIOLOGY AND</b> |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | rDNA               |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | TECHNOLOGY         |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites              |   | essment m    | ethods (Co  | ntinuous (C' | T) and en | d assessment  |  |  |  |
|            |                    | (EA))   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| BTC01 L    | ife Science        | CT+EA   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | Cell Biology and   |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Genetics   |                    |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | Biochemistry and   |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | Technology         |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Course     | CO1: Studen        |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |                    | tructure and chemistry; organization of genome in chromosomes;          |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | e                  | eplication, transcription, translation and DNA repair.                  |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | s will acquire knowledge of recombinant DNA techniques on: nucleic      |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | -                  | tion and gene cloning; manipulation of DNA sequences; preparation       |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | 0                  | of nucleic acid libraries; gene silencing; analysis of variations in    |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | genome seque       |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | ts will be proficient in applying basic understanding of molecular      |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | biology topics     | s in analyzing  | g and solv   | ing problem | ms related   | to recom  | binant DNA    |  |  |  |
|            | technology.        |   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | CO4: Studen        | ts will be able to design strategies to solve problems related to       |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | recombinant D      | DNA technology.   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Topics     | 1. Nucleic a       | acid structure: Nucleotides and nucleic acids, DNA structure, different |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
| Covered    | forms of           | F DNA, unusual DNA structure, different types of RNA, RNA               |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | structure.         | [3]   |              |             |              |           |               |  |  |  |
|            | 2. Nucleic         | acid chemis   | try: Dena    | uturation a | and renatur  | ration, ł | ybridization, |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | •            |             |              |           | duced, point  |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | `            | ,           | *            |           | *             |  |  |  |

|                       | mutation - transition, transversion, mutation involving more than one base<br>pairs, insertion, deletion, frame shift mutation, forward and back mutation, null<br>mutation, Loss-of-function and gain-of-function mutation, silent mutation,<br>DNA sequencing. [4]  |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <ol> <li>Chromosome organization: Chromosomal elements – genes and intergenic regions, regulatory sequences; DNA supercoiling, linking number, Chromosome structure: Histones, Non-histones, Nucleosome, Chromatin. Chromosome structure in prokaryotes &amp; eukaryotes. [4]</li> </ol>                            |
|                       | 4. DNA replication and repair: Central dogma, DNA replication in prokaryots and eukaryots – set of fundamental rules, DNA polymerases, proteins and enzymes involved in replication, process, accuracy. [4]   |
|                       | 5. Transcription and post-transcriptional processing: DNA-dependent RNA synthesis in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, RNA polymerases, transcription process, termination, selective inhibition, RNA processing – capping, splicing of introns, differential RNA processing; RNA-dependent synthesis of RNA and DNA. [4] |
|                       | <ol> <li>Protein synthesis – translation: Genetic code, ribosome, transfer RNA, protein biosynthesis stages – attachment of amino acid to specific tRNA, initiation, elongation, termination, folding and processing; inhibition of protein synthesis.</li> <li>[4]</li> </ol>                                      |
|                       | 7. DNA repair: DNA repair – multiple repair systems. [3]  |
|                       | 8. Regulation of gene expression: Regulation of gene expression in bacteria - operon concept; Regulation of gene expression in eukaryotes, hormonal control of gene expression in eukaryotes. [3]   |
|                       | 9. Introduction to recombinant DNA and Gene Cloning Tools of recombinant DNA: Vectors; plasmid, bacteriophage viral vectors, cosmids, yeast artificial chromosome. Expression vectors, and selection of suitable Host. [5]  |
|                       | 10. Restriction endonucleases and other enzymes use and mechanism of action and analysis, Genomic DNA and cDNA library preparation. Strategies for engineered vectors use and regulation for enhanced gene expression and purification. [5]   |
|                       | 11. Screening and selection of clone with desired gene and protein of interest:<br>Colony and plaque hybridization. antibody based assay, Protein activity.<br>Application of gene cloning and DNA Analysis. [3]  |
|                       | 12. Molecular probes: Preparation of molecular probes DNA probes, RNA probes, radioactive labeling, Non-radioactive labeling, use of molecular probes in DNA fingerprinting. Southern blotting, Northern blotting, Western blotting, In-situ hybridization. [4]   |
|                       | 13. MOLECULAR TECHNIQES: Polymerase chain reaction, different types and their use. Antisense RNA technology, Site directed mutagenesis, Use of RFLP, SNP and Microarray. [4]  |
| Text Books,           | Text Books:   |
| and/or                | 1. Gene IX by B. Lewin, Pearson<br>2. Molecular biology of the call by Alberts et al. Corland science   |
| reference<br>material | 2. Molecular biology of the cell by Alberts et. al., Garland science<br>Reference Books   |
| inator lai            | 1. Molecular Biology of the Gene, 7th edition 2013. Watson et. al.  |
|                       | Published by Pearson.   |
|                       | 2. Cell and molecular Biology, Concepts and experiments Gerald Karp, John   |

| Wiley and Sons.   |
|---|
| 3. The Cell - A molecular approach, GM Cooper ASM Press |
| 4. Genomes, T. A. Brown, John Wiley and Sons PTE Ltd    |
|   |

## **CO-PO mapping:**

| Cours | e Code  | e: BTC | 401 | Course Title: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND rDNA<br>TECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|-------|---------|--------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| COs   | PO<br>1 | PO2    | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1   | 2       |        |     | 1  |     |     | 1   |     |     |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO2   | 2       |        |     |  |     |     | 1   | 1   |     |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO3   | 1       | 2      | 2   |  |     | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO4   | 1       | 2      | 2   | 1  |     | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |  |

|          |  | De                 | epartment of  | Chemical     | Engineerin  | g             |             |               |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course   | Title  | e of the course    | Program   | Total Nu     | mber of co  | ntact hours   |             | Credit        |  |  |  |
| Code     |  |                    | Core  | Lecture      | Tutorial    | Practical     | Total       |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    | (PCR) /   | (L)          | (T)         | (P)           | Hours       |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    | Electives   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    | (PEL)   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
| CHC431   | UNI  | Т                  | PCR   | 3            | 1           | 0             | 4           | 4             |  |  |  |
|          | OPE  | RATIONS            |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          | OF (   | CHEMICAL           |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          | ENG  | <b>GINEERING I</b> |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
| Mathemat | tics, U  | nit Operations     | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end  |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    | assessment (EA))                                    |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          |  |                    | CT+EA   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
| Course   |  | • CA1:To Unde      | rstand funda  | mentals of   | fluid dyna  | mics and me   | echanics    |               |  |  |  |
| Outcomes | 5  | • CA2:Understa     | anding the fundamentals of heat transfer operations |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          |  | • CA3:To learn     | design of he  | at transfer  | equipment   | and calcula   | tions       |               |  |  |  |
|          |  | • CA4:To devel     | op knowleds   | pe of differ | ent mechar  | nical operati | ons and f   | heir          |  |  |  |
|          |  | applications       | op  | 50 01 01101  |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
|          | • CA5:To solve related problems of different difficulty levels through tutorials |                    |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
| Topics   | TopicsModule - I(14 hrs)   |                    |   |              |             |               |             |               |  |  |  |
| Covered  |  | Fundamental Co     | oncepts: Def  | inition of H | Fluid, Term | inologies of  | f fluid flo | w, velocity – |  |  |  |

|                       | local, average, maximum, flow rate - mass, volumetric, velocity field; flow  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | visualization – streamline, path line, streak line, viscosity; Newtonian fluid; Non-Newtonian fluid; Reynold's number—its significance, laminar, transition and turbulent flows.   |
|                       | Fluid Statics: Basic equation of fluid statics; pressure variation in a static field; pressure measuring devices- manometer, U-tube, inclined tube. Introduction to rotational and irrotational flow. Introduction; flow of incompressible fluid in circular pipe; laminar flow for Newtonian fluid; Hagen-Poiseullie equation; introduction to turbulent flow in a pipe-Prandtl mixing length; energy consideration in pipe flow, relation between average and maximum velocity, Bernoulli's equation-kinetic energy correction factor. |
|                       | Fluid moving machines: Introduction; Basic classification of pumps: Mechanical pump: Centrifugal pumps- cavitation, NPSH, Positive displacement pumps (rotary, piston, plunger, diaphragm pumps); Peristaltic pump; Pump specification; Basic characteristics curves for centrifugal pumps   |
|                       | Module – II (14 hrs)   |
|                       | Basic modes of heat transfer; Heat transfer by conduction: One dimensional steady state heat conduction, Fourier's Law, Thermal conductivity, Compound resistance in series; Steady state heat transfer analysis through extended surface; Unsteady state heat conduction with and without heat generation, Concept of thermal diffusivity; Concept of heat transfer coefficient in convective-conductive system, Critical thickness of insulation.  |
|                       | Heat transfer by convection: Convection heat transfer mechanism; Forced convection in systems of simple geometrics (plate, cylinder etc.), Thermal boundary layer; Co-relation for heat transfer coefficient: internal flow & external flow, Momentum & heat transfer analogies.   |
|                       | Evaporation: Classification; Capacity, Steam economy; Boiling point elevation<br>(Duhring rule); Material and energy balance of single effect evaporator;<br>Introduction to multiple effect evaporator: Forward feed, Backward feed, Mixed<br>feed, Parallel feed   |
|                       | Module – III (12 hrs)  |
|                       | Particulate solids: Characterization of solid particles, particle shape, particle size, mixed particle sizes and size analysis, specific surface of mixture, average particle size.  |
|                       | Screen analysis: Type of screens, ideal screen, real screen, screen effective ness, differential and cumulative analysis, screen capacity.Screening equipment: stationary screens and grizzlies, gyrating screens, vibrating screens and other industrial screens like trammels etc.   |
|                       | Comminution of solids (Size Reduction): Factors affecting comminution, comminution laws: Kick's law, Rittinger's law and Bond's law and their limitations. Crushing efficiency & power consumption.  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or | 1. Process Heat Transfer: D. Q. Kern, MGH  |
| reference             | 2. Heat Transfer Principles and Application, B. K. Dutta, PHI.   |
| material              | 3. Units Operations of Chemical Engineering: McCabe & Smith and Harriot, MGH   |

| 4. Coulson, J.M., Richardson, J.F., "Chemical Engineering", Volume 2, Third |
|---|
| Edition, Pergamon Press, 1977   |
|   |

| Course | Code: | CHC43 |      | Course Title: UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL<br>ENGINEERING I |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|--------|-------|-------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|        | PO 1  | PO 2  | PO 3 | 3 PO 4   | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO 10 | PO 11 | PO 12 |
| CO 1   | 1     | 3     | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 1     | 3     |
| CO 2   | 1     | 3     | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 1     | 3     |
| CO 3   | 1     | 3     | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 1     | 2     |
| CO 4   | 3     | 3     | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 1     | 3     |
| CO5    | 1     | 2     | 2    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3     | 1     | 3     |

|   |                        | Departmen  | t of Biotech | nnology         |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code  | Title of the course    | Program<br>Core (PCR)  | Total Nu     | Credit          |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|   |                        | / Electives<br>(PEL)   | Lecture (L)  | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |              |  |  |  |
| BTC<br>402  | IMMUNOLOGY             | PCR  | 3            | 1               | 0                | 4              | 4            |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ  | iisites                | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment      |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|   |                        | (EA))  |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|   |                        | CT+EA  |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
| Course  | CO1: To unde           | erstand the role of the components of the immune system and its    |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
| Outcome   | es classification      |  |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|   | CO2: To unde           | erstand the role   | of the imm   | une cells a     | nd their im      | munologi       | cal response |  |  |  |
|   | in the context cancer. | of human diseases including infectious diseases, autoimmunity, and |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
| CO3: To learn the fundamentals and principles of immunological technique their application. |                        |  |              |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|   |                        |  | 20           |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |

|         | CO4: To understand methods of generations of Polyclonal and Monoclonal Antibody<br>and the use of custom made genetically engineered antibodies.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|         | CO5: To solve problems associated with drugs and their toxic response based on the knowledge of immunological response.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics  | <b>Immunology-</b> fundamental concepts and anatomy of the immune system   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered | Components of innate and acquired immunity; Phagocytosis; Complement and<br>Inflammatory responses; Haematopoesis; Organs and cells of the immune system-<br>primary and secondary lymphoid organs; Lymphatic system; Lymphocyte<br>circulation; Lymphocyte homing (6) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Immune responses generated by B and T lymphocytes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Immunoglobulins-basic structure, classes & subclasses of immunoglobulins, antigenic determinants; (2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Multigene organization of immunoglobulin genes; B-cell receptor; Immunoglobulin superfamily (3)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Kinetics of Active and Passive Immunity, Basis of self –non-self discrimination; (4)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | B cell maturation, activation and differentiation; T-cell maturation, activation and differentiation and T-cell receptors; Functional T Cell Subsets; Cell-mediated immune responses (6)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Hypersensitivity, Antibody Dependent Cell Cytotoxicity; Cytokines-properties, receptors and therapeutic uses; Antigen processing and presentation Hapten-carrier system. Complement system. (4)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Antigen – Antibody Interaction dependent Techniques  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Precipitation, Agglutination; Advanced immunological techniques- RIA, ELISA,<br>Western blotting, ELISPOT assay, Immuno-electron microscopy and<br>Immunoflourescence techniques (6)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Clinical Immunology  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Preparation and clinical uses of Monoclonal and Polyclonal antibody. (3)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Transplantation; Autoimmunity; (5)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Vaccination: Principles and development of vaccines against different diseases. (3)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul> <li><u>Textbook:</u></li> <li>1. Kuby J, Thomas J. Kindt, Barbara, A. Osborne Immunology, 6th Edition, Freeman, 2002.</li> <li>2. Janeway et al., Immunobiology, 4th Edition, Current Biology publications. 1999</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|
|  | <ul> <li><u>Reference Books:</u></li> <li>1. Brostoff J, Seaddin JK, Male D, Roitt IM., Clinical Immunology, 6th Edition, Gower Medical Publishing, 2002.</li> <li>2. Paul, Fundamental of Immunology, 4th edition, Lippencott Raven, 1999.</li> <li>3. Goding, Monoclonal antibodies, Academic Press. 1985.</li> </ul> |

| Cours | se Code: | BTC4 | )2  | Course Title: IMMUNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|----------|------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1      | PO2  | PO3 | PO4                      | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   | 2        |      |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| CO2   | 2        | 2    |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| CO3   | 2        | 2    |     |                          |     | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |
| CO4   |          | 3    | 3   | 2                        | 1   | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 3    |
| CO5   |          | 3    | 3   | 3                        | 1   | 2   |     |     |     |      |      | 3    |

| Course     | Title of the course  | Program  | Total Nu   | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Code       |  | Core   | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |
|            |  | (PCR) /  | (L)  | (T)        | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |
|            |  | Electives  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            |  | (PEL)  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| CSC431     | PROGRAMMING  | PCR  | 3  | 0          | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |
|            | AND DATA   |  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            | STRUCTURE  |  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            |  | assessment (EA))                                   |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Knowledg   | ge of Programming  | CT+EA  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Language   |  |  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Course     | • CO1: U   | nderstanding of                                    | nderstanding of the fundamental concepts of data, data types and |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Outcomes   | abstract   | data types.  | ata types.   |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            | • CO2: Implementation of different abstract data types using different |  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            |  |  | 22   |            |             |       |        |  |  |

|                   | <ul> <li>[5]</li> <li>10) Height Balance Tree: Introduction to Height Balance Tree, Insertion,<br/>Deletion and Search Operations in Height Balance Tree.</li> <li>[5]</li> </ul>   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <ul> <li>8) Sorting: Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Radix Sort, Quick Sort,<br/>Merge Sort and Heap Sort. [8]</li> <li>9) Binary Search Trees: Binary Search Tree (BST), Insertion, Deletion and<br/>Search Operations in BST.</li> </ul>   |
|                   | <ul> <li>[7]</li> <li>7) Searching: Sequential search, binary search.</li> <li>[2]</li> <li>(2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)</li></ul>   |
|                   | 6) Trees: Basic terminology, binary trees, binary tree representation, algebraic expressions, complete binary tree, extended binary trees, array and linked representation of binary trees, traversing binary trees, threaded binary trees, traversing threaded binary trees.   |
|                   | way header list, traversing and searching of linked list, overflow and<br>underflow, insertion and deletion to/from linked lists, insertion and deletion<br>algorithms, doubly linked list, linked list in array, polynomial<br>representation and addition, generalized linked list, garbage collection and<br>compaction. [7]                             |
|                   | <ul> <li>4) Queues: Array and linked representation and implementation of queues, operations on queue: create, add, delete, full and empty, circular queues, d-queues and priority queues. [4]</li> <li>5) Linked list: Representation and implementation of singly linked lists, two-</li> </ul>   |
|                   | <ul> <li>Stacks: Array representation and implementation of stack, operations on stacks: push AND pop, array representation of stack, linked representation of stack, operations associated with stacks, application of stack: conversion of infix to prefix and postfix expressions, evaluation of postfix expression using stack.</li> <li>[5]</li> </ul> |
|                   | <ul> <li>[2]</li> <li>2) Arrays: Array definition, representation and analysis, single and multidimensional arrays, address calculation, application of arrays, character string in c, character string operation, array as parameters, ordered list, sparse matrices and vectors.</li> <li>[4]</li> </ul>  |
| Topics<br>Covered | based on the types of applications.           1) Introduction: Basic terminology, elementary data organization, structure operations, algorithm, complexity and time-space trade-off.   |
|                   | <ul> <li>structures.</li> <li>CO3: Apply different types of data structures to implement different solutions to problems.</li> <li>CO4: Analysis of the suitability/compatibility of different data structures</li> </ul>   |

|             | 11) Graphs: Terminology and representations, graphs and multi-graphs,<br>directed graphs, sequential representations of graphs, adjacency matrices,<br>traversal, connected component and spanning trees, minimum cost spanning<br>trees. [7] |
|-------------|---|
| Text Books, | TEXT BOOKS:   |
| and/or      |   |
| reference   | 1. Horowitz and Sahani, "Fundamentals of data Structures", Galgotia   |
| material    | Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.   |
|             | 2. R. Kruse etal, "Data Structures and Program Design in C", Pearson  |
|             | Education Asia, Delhi-2002  |
|             | 3. A. M. Tanenbaum, "Data Structures using C & C++", Prentice-Hall of   |
|             | India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi  |
|             | <b>REFERENCE BOOKS:</b>   |
|             | 1. Bruno R Preiss, "Data Structures and Algorithms with Object Oriented   |
|             | Design Pattern in C++", Jhon Wiley & Sons, Inc.   |
|             | 2. 6. Adam Drozdek, "Data Structures and Algorithms in C++", Thomson  |
|             | Asia Pvt. Ltd.(Singapore)   |

| Cours | se Code                     | : CSC4 | 31  | Course | Title: | PROG | RAMN | IING A | ND DA | ATA STI | RUCTUI | RE   |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-----|--------|--------|------|------|--------|-------|---------|--------|------|
|       | I                           | 1      |     |        |        |      |      |        |       |         | 1      | 1    |
|       | PO1                         | PO2    | PO3 | PO4    | PO5    | PO6  | PO7  | PO8    | PO9   | PO10    | PO11   | PO12 |
| CO1   | 2                           | 1      | 0   | 1      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 0      | 1     | 1       | 0      | 3    |
| CO2   | 2                           | 3      | 3   | 1      | 0      | 0    | 0    | 1      | 2     | 2       | 1      | 2    |
| CO3   | 2                           | 3      | 3   | 3      | 1      | 1    | 0    | 1      | 2     | 2       | 2      | 3    |
| CO4   | 3                           | 3      | 3   | 3      | 2      | 2    | 2    | 2      | 3     | 3       | 3      | 3    |
|       | Department of Biotechnology |        |     |        |        |      |      |        |       |         |        |      |

| Course<br>Code | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core               | -              |                 |                  |                |   |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---|--|
| Coue           |                       | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Lecture<br>(L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |   |  |
| BTO<br>441     | FOOD<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY | PER/OER                       | 3              | 0               | 0                | 3              | 3 |  |
| Pre-requisites |                       | Life science                  |                |                 |                  |                |   |  |

|                    | BTC-01   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Outcomes | CO1: To quantitate and identify the spoilage microorganisms preser<br>CO2: To learn the concepts of food fermentation and increase the shelf life<br>CO3: To learn the concepts in genetically modified food and increase the<br>yield by using genetic engineering approach.<br>CO4: To apply the concepts of antioxidant and nutraceutical for health an<br>CO5: Tofollow the regulations and ethical issues of food safety by using<br>manufacturing practices in industry and genetically modified food. | fe of food.<br>agricultura<br>d wellness. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics             | Food Microbiology:   | [8]                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered            | Microorganism in food, Intrinsic and extrinsic parameters of food, rapid<br>for identification of microorganism in food, Food borne illness, Biosen<br>and application   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Food preservation  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Pasteurization, sterilization, Canning, thermal process of food with numericals<br>Irradiation, Dehydration, low temperature, use of preservatives   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Food fermentation  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Role of lactic acid bacteria in fermentation and strain improvement,   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Fermentation of meat, fish, vegetables, beverages, dairy product, non-be   | everage                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | product, use of genetic engineering techniques for improved quality pro-   | oduct.                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Genetically modified food  | [8]                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Fruit ripening, amino acid, vitamin content, Golden rice. Safety aspects genetically modified food, Ethical and regulatory issues  | of  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Biotechnology in relation to food product  | [4]                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Antioxidant, nutraceutical,  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Food safety  | [6]                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Legal status of irradiated food and preservatives, Concept of HACCP, F<br>codex alimentarius, ISO series, detection of toxin, heavy metal, pesticion<br>herbicides   | -   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Text Books,         | Text Book                                 |
|---------------------|---|
| and/or<br>reference | Food microbiology by James . M. Jay       |
| material            | Food Microbiology by Frazier and Westhoff |
|                     | Plant Biotechnology by Slater             |
|                     | Reference Book                            |
|                     | Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology by Lee |

| Cours | e Code: | BTO44 | 41 ( | Course Title: FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|---------|-------|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3  | PO4                              | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   | 3       | 3     | 3    | 3                                | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 3    |
| CO2   | 3       | 3     | 3    | 3                                | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 3    |
| CO3   | 3       | 3     | 3    | 3                                | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 3    |
| CO4   | 3       | 2     | 3    | 3                                | 1   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1    | 1    | 3    |
| CO5   | 3       | 2     | 2    | 2                                | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |

| Department of Biotechnology |   |  |                             |        |   |   |     |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--------|---|---|-----|--|--|
| Course<br>Code              | Title of the course                           | Program<br>Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Total Nur<br>Lecture<br>(L) | Credit |   |   |     |  |  |
| BTS451                      | CELL BIOLOGY<br>AND<br>GENETICS<br>LABORATORY | PCR  | 0                           | 0      | 3 | 3 | 1.5 |  |  |
| Pre-requis                  | sites   | BTC301   |                             |        |   |   |     |  |  |
| Cell Biolo<br>(BTC301)      | ogy and Genetics                              |  |                             |        |   |   |     |  |  |

| Course              | CO1: To design, analyze and solve problems related to cell biology and Molecular   |
|---------------------|--|
| Outcomes            | genetics and interpretation of data obtained by the lab experiments.   |
|                     | CO2: To develop skills to perform experiments related to cell biology and Molecular genetics and have hands on training on the related area. |
|                     | CO3: To learn to interpret data, draw conclusion and develop trouble shooting skills.  |
| Topics              | 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from mammalian cells.  |
| Covered             | 2. Genotyping PCR of a genetically modified cell.  |
|                     | 3. Isolation of mRNA and RT-PCR to determine the level of transcription of the gene.   |
|                     | <ol> <li>4. Studying to detect variations like single nucleotide polymorphism.</li> </ol>  |
|                     | 5. Studying bacterial conjugation.   |
|                     | <ul><li>6. To examine the morphology of cells</li></ul>  |
|                     | 7. Identification of cellular organelles by staining method  |
|                     | 8. Cell proliferation assay  |
|                     | 9. Cell adhesion assay   |
|                     | 10. Cell migration assay   |
| Text Books,         | TEXT BOOKS:  |
| and/or<br>reference | <b>REFERENCE BOOKS:</b>  |
| material            | Molecular Biology of Cell by Albert et.al. John Wiley & Sons   |
|                     | The Cell by Cooper. ASM Press  |
|                     | • M.W.Strickberger: Genetics, Pearson.   |
|                     |  |

| Cours | e Code: | BTS45 | 1   | Course 7 | Fitle: Cl | ELL BI | OLOG | Y AND | GENE | FICS LA | ABORA | TORY |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|----------|-----------|--------|------|-------|------|---------|-------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4      | PO5       | PO6    | PO7  | PO8   | PO9  | PO10    | PO11  | PO12 |
| C01   | 3       | 3     | 3   | 3        | 2         | 2      | 1    | 2     | 2    | 2       | 1     | 3    |
| CO2   | 3       | 2     | 2   | 3        | 3         | 3      | 1    | 2     | 3    | 1       | 1     | 3    |
| CO3   | 3       | 3     | 2   | 2        | 2         | 3      | 1    | 3     | 2    | 3       | 1     | 3    |

|                   |  | Departmer  | nt of Biotec | hnology      |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course            | Title of the course  | Program  |              | •••          | ontact hours  | 5              | Credit       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code              |  | Core   | Lectur       | Tutoria      | Practical     | Total          |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | (PCR) /  | e (L)        | 1 (T)        | (P)           | Hour           |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Electives  |              |              |               | S              |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | (PEL)  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHS4              | UNIT   | PCR  | 0            | 0            | 3             | 3              | 3            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81                | OPERATIONS   |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | OF CHEMICAL  |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ENGINEERING  |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | LABORATORY I   |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHC431:           | Unit operations of   | Course Asse  | essment me   | thods (Cor   | ntinuous (C   | )<br>T) and en | d assessment |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | engineering-I.   | (EA))  |              |              | kindous (C    | r ) und en     | a assessment |  |  |  |  |  |
| enenneur          | engineering I.   | × <i>''</i>  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | CT+EA  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course            | CO1: To record of  | bservations sy   | stematicall  | y and arriv  | e at require  | d results l    | based on     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome           | es experiments condu   | ucted  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CO2. Understand  | the principles.  | laws and 1   | nechanism    | of differen   | t commin       | uting        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | methods like sieve   |  |              |              |               |                | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | -  | knowledge of a cyclone separator and its efficiency  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CO4. Acquire the   | knowledge of   | different f  | low regime   | measuring     | instrume       | nts.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CO5. Study and d   | esign differen   | t flow meas  | suring instr | uments.       |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered | • To find out the Crusher.   | reduction ratio  | and capac    | ity and to   | verify the la | ws of cru      | shing by Jaw |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | • To determine th  | e optimum sp   | eed for max  | ximum nev    | v surface ar  | ea created     | d for the    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | given feed size  | and also deter   | mines the c  | ritical spee | ed of the bal | ll mill.       |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | • Demonstration  | of the operation   | on of a cycl | one separa   | tor and dete  | ermination     | n of its     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | overall efficient  | overall efficiency   |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | • Experiments on   | • Experiments on Reynolds Apparatus for determination of flow regime and   |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | construction of  | construction of Fanning friction factor vs. Reynolds No. plot  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | • Determination of   | • Determination of co efficient of Discharge for Orifice meter and Discharge for                                     |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Venturi meter.   |  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | • Determination of co-efficient of Pitot tube and construction of velocity profile across the cross section of pipe. |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | <ul> <li>Experiment to prove Bernoulli's equation for fluid flow</li> </ul>  |              |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>To analyze a given the second secon</li></ul> |  | -            |              |               | umulative      | e and        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Differential met   | -  | -            |              |               |                |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | mous or purit  |              |              |               |                | erriciency   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Text      | 1. Units Operations of Chemical Engineering: McCabe & Smith and Harriot, MGH  |
|-----------|---|
| Books,    | 2. Coulson, J.M., Richardson, J.F., "Chemical Engineering", Volume 2, Third   |
| and/or    | Edition, Pergamon Press, 1977   |
| reference | 3. Principles of Unit Operations by Alan S Foust, L.A. Wenzel, C.W. Clump, L. |
| material  | Maus, and L.B.  |
|           |   |

| Course Code: CHC431 |     |     | Course Title: UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL<br>ENGINEERING I |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|                     | 1   | 1   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|                     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3  | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1                | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   |     | 1   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |
| CO 2                | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   |     | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |
| CO 3                | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   |     | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |
| CO 4                | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |
| CO 5                | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |

| Course    | Title of the course | Program          | Total Number of contact hours   Cr |              |               |           |             |  |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Code      |                     | Core             | Lecture                            | Tutorial     | Practical     | Total     |             |  |
|           |                     | (PCR) /          | (L)                                | (T)          | (P)           | Hours     |             |  |
|           |                     | Electives        |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           |                     | (PEL)            |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
| CSS481    | PROGRAMMING         | PCR              | 0                                  | 0            | 3             | 3         | 2           |  |
|           | AND DATA            |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           | STRUCTURE           |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           | LABORATORY          |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
| Pre-requi | sites               | Course Asse      | ssment me                          | thods (Con   | tinuous (CT   | ) and end |             |  |
|           |                     | assessment (     | EA))                               |              |               |           |             |  |
| Knowledg  | ge of Programming   | CT+EA            |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
| Language  | ,                   |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
| Course    | CO1: Choose         | e appropriate    | data structu                       | ares for rep | resentation a | and manij | pulation of |  |
| Outcomes  | s the data for      | the given prob   | lems.                              |              |               |           |             |  |
|           | CO2: Handl          | e operations l   | ike search,                        | insertion,   | deletion, tra | versing a | and sorting |  |
|           | on various d        | ata structures.  |                                    |              |               | U         | C           |  |
|           | • CO3: Have         | knowledge        | on the ap                          | plications   | of linear a   | nd non-l  | inear data  |  |
|           |                     | r real life prob |                                    | L            |               |           |             |  |
|           |                     |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           |                     |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           | lists.              |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
|           |                     |                  |                                    |              |               |           |             |  |
| L         |                     | to uppij tile et | 29                                 | int through  | i uniscourse  |           | is domains  |  |

|           | like DBMS and compiler.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Topics    | Linked List  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered   | • Implementations of Linked Lists menu driven program  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementation of different operations on linked list – copy, concatenate, split,                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | reverse,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | count no. of nodes etc.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Representation of Sparse matrix using multilinked structure. Implementation of                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | sparse   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | matrix addition and multiplication   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementation of polynomial operations (addition, subtraction) using Linked<br>List               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Implementations of Doubly Linked List</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Stack  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementations of stack menu driven program using array and linked list                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementation of multi-stack in one array   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementations of Infix to Postfix Transformation and its evaluation program                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementations of Infix to Prefix Transformation and its evaluation program                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Queue  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <ul> <li>Implementations of double ended queue menu driven program using array and</li> </ul>        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | linked list  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementations of circular queue menu driven program using array and linked                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | list   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementation of Priority queue program using array   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Tree   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Implementations of Binary Tree menu driven program   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Implementation of Binary Tree Traversal program  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Implementations of BST program   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementation of various operations on tree like – copying tree, mirroring a                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | tree,  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | counting the number of nodes in the tree, counting only leaf nodes in the tree                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Sorting  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | • Implementations Insertion sort, Selection sort, Bubble sort and Quick sort                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | menu driven program  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Searching  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 12) Implementations of Sequential and Binary Search menu driven program                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text      | TEXT BOOKS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Books,    | A Hannyitz and Caleni "Englander to be file Of the "Office "Dill' of                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or    | 4. Horowitz and Sahani, "Fundamentals of data Structures", Galgotia Publication                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference | Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.<br>5 R. Kruse etal "Data Structures and Program Design in C" Pearson Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material  | 5. R. Kruse etal, "Data Structures and Program Design in C", Pearson Education<br>Asia, Delhi-2002   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 6. A. M. Tanenbaum, "Data Structures using C & C++", Prentice-Hall of Indi                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | <b>REFERENCE BOOKS:</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 3. Bruno R Preiss, "Data Structures and Algorithms with Object Oriented Desig                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Pattern in C++", Jhon Wiley & Sons, Inc.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Course Code: CSS481 |     |     |     | Course Title: PROGRAMMING AND DATA STRUCTURE |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|                     |     |     |     | LABORATORY                                   |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|                     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1                 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1   | 0    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2                 | 3   | 2   | 3   | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 3    | 3    |
| CO3                 | 3   | 1   | 3   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 3    | 2    |
| CO4                 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 3    | 3    |
| CO5                 | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1  | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 2    | 2    |
| CO6                 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2  | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0    | 3    | 3    |

|   | Department of Biotechnology   |   |                            |                               |                  |                |            |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code  | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core (PCR)<br>/ Electives<br>(PEL) | Total Nu<br>Lecture<br>(L) | mber of co<br>Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours | Credit     |  |  |  |  |
| BTC<br>501  | BIOCHEMICAL<br>REACTION<br>ENGINEERING<br>AND<br>BIOREACTOR<br>DESIGN | PCR   | 3                          | 1                             | 0                | 4              | 4          |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ  | iisites   | Course Asses<br>(EA))<br>CT+EA                | ssment met                 | hods (Cont                    | inuous (CT       | ) and end      | assessment |  |  |  |  |
| Course CO1 – To gain knowledge about Chemical and Biochemical processes, order of |   |   |                            |                               |                  | order of       |            |  |  |  |  |

| Outcomes          | reactions, effect of various parameters on rate constant of a reaction   |
|-------------------|--|
| Outcomes          | reactions, effect of various parameters on rate constant of a reaction   |
|                   | C02- To study about different reactions in batch reactors, kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions  |
|                   | CO3- To acquire knowledge about different ideal and non-ideal reactors, reaction kinetics, microbial growth kinetics   |
|                   | CO4- To learn about various types of Bioreactors, their design considerations and applications in the field of Biochemical Engineering   |
|                   | CO5- To study about mass transfer in bioprocess systems, scale up, instrumentation and control, bioreactor considerations in plant and animal cell culture   |
| Topics<br>Covered | Rate of chemical reaction; Effect of Temperature on Rate Constant, Arrehnius equation, Order and Molecularity of a Chemical reaction, Elementary Reactions, First, Second and Third order reactions, Pseudo-first order reaction, Determination of rate constant and order of reaction. [5]  |
|                   | Interpretation of batch reactor data for simple and complex reactions. Kinetics of<br>Enzyme catalyzed reactions for free and immobilized enzymesderivation of<br>Michaelis-Menten equation, Briggs-Haldane relationship, the determination and<br>significance of kinetic constants, Lineweaver-burk and Eadie-Hofstee plot, principles<br>of enzyme inhibition – Competitive, noncompetitive and uncompetitive.<br>[5] |
|                   | Fundamentals of homogeneous reactions for batch, plug flow and mixed flow reactors. [5]  |
|                   | Concept of ideal and non ideal reactors, Residence time distribution, Models for non ideal reactors (Dispersion model, tanks-in-series model). [5]   |
|                   | Stoichiometry of cellular reactions. Microbial growth kinetics (Batch, continuous, fed batch). Monod model and other kinetic models. Growth kinetics with plasmid instability. [6]   |
|                   | Bioreactor design: Packed bed bioreactor, Fluidized bed bioreactor, Bubble column<br>bioreactor, Air lift bioreactor, Tower bioreactor. Hollow fiber bioreactor, Membrane<br>bioreactor. [4]   |
|                   | Design of fermenter. Fermenter utilities – boiler and refrigeration system.<br>[5]   |
|                   | Immobilized cell bioreactor system. Mass transfer in bioprocess system. Two film theory, $K_{la}$ determination. Scale up concepts. Bioreactor considerations for plant and animal cell culture [5]  |
|                   | Bioprocess instrumentation and control. Computer controlled bioreactors. [2]   |

| Text<br>Books,<br>and/or | <ul> <li>TEXT</li> <li>1. Bioprocess Engineering: Basic Concepts (2nd Edition), Shuler and Kargi,<br/>Prentice Hall International.</li> <li>2. Bioprocess Engineering Principles – Pauline M Doran. Academic press</li> </ul>             |
|--------------------------|---|
| reference<br>material    | <ol> <li>Bioprocess Engineering Finiciples – Faunce in Doran. Academic press</li> <li>Chemical Reaction Engineering ,O Levenspiel, Wiley</li> <li>Principles of Fermentation Technology, Stanbury and Whitaker, Pergamon press</li> </ol> |
|                          | REFERENCE<br>1. Biochemical Engineering. Fundamentals, Bailey &Olis, McGraw-Hill<br>Biochemical Engineering, Humphrey and Aiba. Academic Press  |

| Cours       | Course Code: BTC501 |   |   |     | Course Title: BIOCHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING AND<br>BIOREACTOR DESIGN |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------|---|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| PO1 PO2 PO3 |                     |   |   | PO4 | PO5   | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |  |
| CO1         | 3                   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |  |  |  |
| CO2         | 3                   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |  |  |  |
| CO3         | 3                   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |  |  |  |
| CO4         | 3                   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |  |  |  |
| CO5         | 3                   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |  |  |  |

| Department of Biotechnology |                   |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----|-----------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Course                      | Title of the      | Program   | Credit  |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Code                        | course            | Core (PCR)  | Lecture Tutorial Prac   |     | Practical | Total |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                   | / Electives   | (L)   | (T) | (P)       | Hours |   |  |  |  |
| BTC502                      | CELL AND          | (PEL)<br>PCR  | 3   | 1   | 0         | 4     | 4 |  |  |  |
| 210002                      | TISSUE            | 1 011   | C   | -   | Ũ         | -     |   |  |  |  |
|                             | CULTURE           |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis                  | sites             | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |                   | (EA))   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| BTC01 L                     | ife Science       | CT+EA   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| BTC301 (                    | Cell Biology and  |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Genetics                    |                   |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Course                      | Course CO1: Stude |   | nts will acquire knowledge on plant and animal cell and tissue growth |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                    | 5                 |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |
|                             | 22                |   |   |     |           |       |   |  |  |  |

|                     | conditions.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                     | <b>CO2:</b> Students will be acquainted with plant and animal cell and tissue culture techniques in laboratory and industry setups.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | <b>CO3:</b> Students will be proficient in applying basic understanding of plant and animal cell and tissue growth requirements in plant and animal tissue culture techniques.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered   | 1. Introductory history, plant & animal cell culture facilities laboratory organization, media & aseptic conditions. [2]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 2. Plant growth hormones, Cell culture, cellular totipotency, somatic embryogenesis, anther, pollen and ovary cultures, protoplast culture. [6]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 3. Haploid production, triploid production, in vitro pollination and fertilization, zygotic embryo culture, somatic hybridization and cybridization, genetic transformation, somaclonal and gametoclonal variant selection. [7] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 4. Production of disease-free plants, clonal propagation. [3]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 5. Industrial applications: secondary metabolite production, germplasm conservation. [3]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 6. Animal Cell Culture: Historical Background. [1]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 7. Importance of and progress in Animal Cell Culture Technology. [1]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 8. Biology of Animal Cell; Cellular Interactions. [5]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 9. Importance of Serum and Serum Free Media. [2]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 10. Culturing and Sub-Culturing of Animal Cells. [3]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 11. In Vitro Transformation of Animal Cells. [1]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 12. Cell Differentiation & Cell Movement. [2]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 13. Cloning of Animal Cells. [2]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 14. Cell Line Preservation. [1]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 15. Cell Line Characterization. [2]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 16. Chromosome Spreading and Karyotype Analysis. [2]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 17. Mycoplasma: Detection and Control. [1]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 18. Monoclonal Antibody Production. [2]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 19. Insect Cell Culture: An Overview. [2]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,         | Text Book:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or<br>reference | 1. Razdan – Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture, 2nd edition, 2007, Oxford and IPH Publishing  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material            | <ul> <li>IBH Publishing.</li> <li>2. "Culture of AnimalCells: A manual of basic technique", 4 th Edition Author(s)/Editor(s): Freshney RI. Publisher: WIELY-LISS ISBN:0-471-34889-9.</li> </ul>                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Reference Book:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 1. Bhojwani and Razdan –Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice, a revised edition, 2009, Elsevier.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 2. Jha and Ghosh – Plant Tissue Culture: Basic and Applied, revised 2nd edition, |
|--|
| 2016, Platinum Publishers.   |

| Course Code: BTC502 |     |     |     | Cours | Course Title: CELL AND TISSUE CULTURE |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| COs                 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4   | PO5                                   | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1                 | 2   |     |     | 1     |                                       | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO2                 | 2   |     |     | 1     |                                       | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO3                 | 1   | 2   | 1   |       |                                       |     |     |     |     |      |      | 1    |

|            |                        | Department of   | of Biotechr | ology       |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|------------|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the course    | Program   | Total Nu    | mber of co  | ntact hours  |           | Credit   |  |  |  |  |
| Code       |                        | Core  | Lecture     | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total     |          |  |  |  |  |
|            |                        | (PCR) /   | (L)         | (T)         | (P)          | Hours     |          |  |  |  |  |
|            |                        | Electives   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            |                        | (PEL)   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| BTC503     | BIOSEPARATION          | PCR   | 3           | 1           | 0            | 4         | 4        |  |  |  |  |
|            | AND                    |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | BIOCHEMICAL            |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | ANALYSIS               |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites                  | Course Asso   | essment me  | ethods (Cor | ntinuous ass | essment ( | (CA) and |  |  |  |  |
|            |                        | end-term examination (ET))  |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Phy  | vsics, Mathematics     | CA+ET   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| including  | basics of Differential |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| 0          | l Calculus, Basic      |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | of Chemistry &         |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Biochemi   | stry                   |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Course     |                        | he concepts of separation including purification sequence                     |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | s and its monit        | toring and the properties of proteins underlying                              |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | bioseparations.        |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | CO2: To learn t        | n techniques of biochemical analysis of biomolecules.                         |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | CO3: To learn          | n and analyze, mathematically wherever applicable, the                        |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | various unit ope       | erations in bioseparation.  |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | CO4: To und            | derstand the design aspects of unit operations in                             |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | bioseparation.         |   |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|            | -                      | CO5: To solve problems of bioseparations including industrial bioseparations. |             |             |              |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Topics     | Basic Concepts         |   |             |             | [3]          |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| -          |                        |   | ion Techno  | logy        | [0]          |           |          |  |  |  |  |
| Covered    | Basic concepts         |   | ion Techno  | ology       | [0]          |           |          |  |  |  |  |

|  | Basic Analytical Tehniques:[10]Introduction to Biomolecules, BuffersEstimation of carbohydrate, protein, and lipid, and enzyme assayQuantitation of DNA and RNAMethods of cell disintegration   |
|--|---|
|  | Removal of Insolubles[9]Flocculation and conditioning of broth. Filtration at constant pressure and at<br>constant rate; equations for batch and continuous filtration, centrifugal and cross-<br>flow filtration.Centrifugation: basic principles, design characteristics; ultracentrifuges: principles<br>and applications.   |
|  | Techniques Involved in Separation Processes for Solutes[9]Foam-fractionation; Solvent extraction, aqueous two-phase extraction, adsorption& desorption processes; Salt precipitation  |
|  | Membrane based separation processes:Micro-filtration, Dialysis, Reverse osmosis,<br>Ultrafiltration and affinity ultrafiltration, concentration polarization, rejection, flux<br>expression, membrane modules, dead-end and cross-flow modes.   |
|  | Advanced Techniques for Bioseparation:[9]Chromatography: paper chromatography, TLC, gel filtration, ion exchange,<br>hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, HPLC.   |
|  | Electrophoresis: Theory and application of Polyacrylamide and Agarose gel electrophoresis; 2D-Gel electrophoresis   |
|  | Industrial Application with an example [2]  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul> <li>Textbooks : <ol> <li>Practical Biochemistry Principles and techniques (5<sup>th</sup>ed)/ Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (7<sup>th</sup>ed): Editor Wilson and Walker, Cambridge University Press</li> <li>Geankoplis, Transport Processes &amp; Unit operations, PHI.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Reference books: <ol> <li>D. Holme &amp; H. Peck, Analytical Biochemistry, 3<sup>rd</sup>ed, Longman, 1998</li> <li>Shuler &amp; Kargi, Bio-process Engg. PHI</li> <li>Bailey &amp;Olis, Biochemical Engg. Fundamentals, McGraw-Hill</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |

| Course | Course Code: BTC503 |     |     |      | Course Title: BIOSEPARATION AND BIOCHEMICAL<br>ANALYSIS |     |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|---|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--|--|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO 4 | PO5   | PO6 | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO10 | PO 11 | PO 12 |  |  |
| CO 1   | 1                   | 1   | -   | -    | -   | 1   | 1    | 1    | -    | 2    | -     | -     |  |  |

| CO 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| CO 4 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | - |
| CO 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

|  |        |                  | Department   | of Biotech                                   | nnology      |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course   | Titl   | e of the         | Program  |  |              | ntact hours  |             | Credit        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code   | cou    | rse              | Core   | Lecture                                      | Tutorial     | Practical    | Total       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | (PCR) /  | (L)  | (T)          | (P)          | Hours       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | Electives  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | (PEL)  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHC531   | UNI    |                  | PCR  | 3  | 1            | 0            | 4           | 4             |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | ERATIONS         |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | CHEMICAL         |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ENO    | GINEERING-       |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Π      |                  |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| СНС/131- І   | Init c | perations of     | Course Asse  | ssment me                                    | thods (Con   | tinuous (CT  | ) and end   | accessment    |  |  |  |  |  |
| chemical e   |        | -                | (EA))  | ssment ne                                    | tilous (Coli | unuous (C1   |             | assessment    |  |  |  |  |  |
| chenneare  | ngme   | ering-i.         | (LII))   |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | CT+EA  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course   |        | • To lear        | n different typ  | n different types of mass transfer phenomena |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |        |                  | tanding the fu   |  | -            |              | tions       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | n design parar   |  |              | -            |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | • •  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | npare different types of mass transfer operations and their tions  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | re related problems of different difficulty levels through tutorials   |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | • To solv        | e related prob   | lems of dif                                  | ferent diffi | culty levels | through t   | utorials      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics   |        | Module I: Pr     | inciples of m  | ass transfe                                  | r: Introduc  | tion. diffus | ion. class  | sification of |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered  |        | diffusion, Inter | -  |  |              | ,            | ,           |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | Module II: Ev    | vaporation: Int  | roduction,                                   | types of ev  | aporators, d | esign cal   | culation and  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | processes [8 h   | r]   |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | Module III:      |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | 1 1              | umidification and Dehumidification: Definitions, adiabatic saturation vet bulb temperature, processes [8 hr] |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | temperature, w   | et buib temper   | rature, proc                                 | cesses [8 hr | ]            |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | Module IV: A     | bsorption: Prin  | nciple, ope                                  | ration and o | design calcu | lation [8   | hr]           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Module V:</b> Distillation: Flash distillation, differential distillation, fractionation design calculations [8 hr] |        |                  |  |  |              |              | onation and |               |  |  |  |  |  |

|             | Module VI: Extraction and Adsorption: Principles and Operations. [8 hr]      |
|-------------|--|
| Text Books, | Text Books:  |
| and/or      | 1. B.K.Dutta, Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Processes, Prentice |
| reference   | Hall India Private Limited   |
| material    | 2. N Anantharaman and K.M.M.S. Begum, Mass Transfer theory and practice.     |
|             | Prentice Hall India Private Limited  |
|             | 3. Robert E. Treybal, Mass Transfer Operations, McGraw Hill limited          |
|             |  |

| Course | Code: ( | CHC53 | 1    |      | Course Title: UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL<br>ENGINEERING-II |      |      |      |     |      |      |       |  |  |
|--------|---------|-------|------|------|---|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|--|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2   | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5  | PO 6 | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO 12 |  |  |
| CO 1   | 1       | 3     | 3    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3   | 3    | 1    | 3     |  |  |
| CO 2   | 1       | 3     | 3    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3   | 3    | 1    | 3     |  |  |
| CO 3   | 1       | 3     | 3    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3   | 3    | 1    | 2     |  |  |
| CO 4   | 3       | 3     | 3    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3   | 3    | 1    | 3     |  |  |
| CO5    | 1       | 2     | 2    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3   | 3    | 1    | 3     |  |  |

|                    |   | D               | epartment of  | Biotechno                  | logy            |                                 |                |        |  |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Course<br>Code     | Title   | e of the course | Program<br>Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)  | Total Nu<br>Lecture<br>(L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | ntact hours<br>Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours | Credit |  |
| BTO540             | BIOTECHNOLOGY   |                 |   | 3                          | 0               | 0                               | 3              | 3      |  |
| Pre-requis         | sites   |                 | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))   |                            |                 |                                 |                |        |  |
|                    |   |                 | CT+EA   |                            |                 |                                 |                |        |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | 5   |                 | nderstand the nature and characteristics of different mical cycles and involvement important micro-organisms. |                            |                 |                                 |                |        |  |
|                    | • CO2: To learn the basic concepts of bioleaching and biobeneficiationalong |                 |   |                            |                 |                                 |                |        |  |

|  | SYLLABUS FOR B.TECH PROGRAM IN BIOTECHNOLOGY   |
|--|--|
|  | <ul> <li>with the microbiological aspects</li> <li>CO3: To gain the detail knowledge bioleaching processes with examples.</li> <li>CO4: To demonstrate and provide examples on how to use microbes for the environmental pollution control</li> </ul>  |
| Topics<br>Covered                              | Module-I:<br>Introduction to Biotechnology applied to Raw Material processing,<br>Biogeochemical reactions – chemical mechanisms and controlling factors,<br>Microbial interventions, Nature and characteristics of Biogeochemically important<br>micro-organisms. 10  |
|  | Module-II:<br>Kinetics of bioleaching; Applications of biogeochemical process in mining and<br>metallurgy, dump, heap and in-situ leaching.<br>8<br>Module-III:  |
|  | Reactor modeling for leaching, Beneficiation of ored and process residues:<br>recovery of gold, silver, copper, beneficiation of sulfidic tailings from tin<br>processing; purification of ferroginous sand.<br>8  |
|  | Module-IV :<br>Beneficiation of bauxite, applications of sulphate reducing bacteria; applications<br>of sulphate reducing bacteria, Environmental pollution control: accumulation of<br>metals by microbial cells.<br>8  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul> <li>Books:</li> <li>1. H.D. Kumar and S.Kumar , Modern Concepts of Microbiology , Vikas Publishing House , 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition , 2001</li> <li>2. M.E. Curtin , Microbial mining and metal recovery biotechnology (1) , pp 229-235 , 1983</li> <li>Woods D, Rawling D.E., Bacterial bleaching and biomining J.L.(ed), Revolution in biotechnology , Cambridge University Press.</li> </ul> |

| Cours | Course Code: <b>BTO540</b> |     |     |     | Course Title: MINERAL BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|       | PO1                        | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5                                 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1   | 2                          | 1   | 1   | -   | 2                                   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | -    | -    | 1    |  |
| CO2   | 2                          | 1   | 1   | -   | 1                                   | -   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | -    | 1    |  |
| CO3   | 2                          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1                                   | -   | 1   | -   | 1   | -    | -    | 1    |  |
| CO4   | 2                          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1                                   | -   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    |  |

|                   |  | Departme<br>Biotechno           |             |            |              |             |        |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| Course            | Title of the course  | Program                         | 05          | Number of  | f contact ho | ours        | Credit |  |  |
| Code              |  | Core<br>(PCR)                   | Lect<br>ure | Tutorial   | Practical    | Total       |        |  |  |
|                   |  | )<br>Electives<br>(PEL)         | (L)         | (T)        | (P)          | Hours       |        |  |  |
| BTO541            | INTRODUCTION<br>TO   | PEL                             | 3           | 0          | 0            | 3           | 3      |  |  |
|                   | COMPUTATIONAL<br>BIOLOGY   |                                 |             |            |              |             |        |  |  |
| Pre-requi         | sites  | Course As<br>assessmen<br>(EA)) |             | ent method | s (Continuo  | us (CT) and | lend   |  |  |
| Life Scie         | nce BTC01  | CT+EA                           |             |            |              |             |        |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcome | <ul> <li>Course</li> <li>CO1: To impart knowledge of life science and biologicaldata</li> <li>CO2: To acquire knowledge of computational and mathematical skills for addressing important biologicalquestions.</li> <li>CO3: To learn how to develop and implement computational algorithms and tools for processing biologicaldata</li> </ul> |                                 |             |            |              |             |        |  |  |

| Topics      | 1. Introduction to Computational biology and its applications(2)               |
|-------------|--|
| Covered     | 2. Central dogma and biological macromolecules- DNA, RNA & proteins(2)         |
|             | 3. Major biological databases related to DNA, RNA, proteins                    |
|             | &metabolic pathways(3)   |
|             | 4. Basic file formats & sequence representation(2)                             |
|             | 5. Computational algorithms for Sequence Alignment: Local and global           |
|             | alignment, Sequence similarity, Sequence identity, Gaps, Scoring               |
|             | matrices, pairwise and multiple alignments, Dynamic programming,               |
|             | BLAST & its application,(7)  |
|             | <ul><li>6. Algorithms for phylogenetics: Tree constructions(5)</li></ul>       |
|             | 7. StructuralBioinformatics:   |
|             |  |
|             | A. Protein Structure and itsvisualization(2)                                   |
|             | B. Protein structural alignment(3)   |
|             | C. Protein secondary Structure Prediction(4)                                   |
|             | D. Protein tertiary Structure Prediction(4)                                    |
|             | E. RNA Structure Prediction(3)   |
|             | F. Molecular docking and docking algorithms(3)                                 |
|             | 7. Application of machine learning in biological sciences (Basic concepts) (2) |
| Text Books, | Text Books:  |
| and/or      | 1. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis by David W Mount,              |
| reference   | Cold Spring Harbor LaboratoryPress   |
| material    | 2. Introduction to Bioinformatics by Arthur MLesk                              |
|             |  |
|             | Reference Books:   |
|             | 1. Protein bioinformatics: an algorithmic approach to sequence and             |
|             | structure analysis by Ingvar Eidhammer, Inge Jonassen and William              |
|             | R.Taylor.  |
|             | 2. Essentials of Bioinformatics by JinXiong                                    |
|             | 2. Essentials of Diolition matters by JinAlong                                 |

| Cours | Course Code: BTO541 |     |     |     | Course Title: INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|       | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5   | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1   | 3                   | 1   |     |     | 1   | 1   |     |     | 1   |      |      |      |  |
| CO2   | 3                   | 3   | 2   |     | 2   | 1   |     |     | 2   |      |      |      |  |
| CO3   | 3                   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   |     | 1   | 3   | 1    | 2    | 1    |  |

|   |   | Department of  | Biotechno   | logy            |                  |                |         |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code  | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core (PCR)  | Total Nu    | mber of co      | ntact hours      |                | Credit  |  |  |  |
| Coue  |   | / Electives<br>(PEL)   | Lecture (L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |         |  |  |  |
| BTS 551   | IMMUNOLOGY<br>LABORATORY  | PCR  | 0           | 0               | 3                | 3              | 1.5     |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisit  | es  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end<br>assessment (EA)) |             |                 |                  |                |         |  |  |  |
|   |   | CT+EA  |             |                 |                  |                |         |  |  |  |
| Course<br>OutcomesCO1: To learn the fundamentals of immunological techniquesOutcomesCO2: To be able to perform techniques routinely used in immunology, particula<br>the use of specific antibody in biomolecular applications.CO2: To be able to isolate, count and identify different types of blood cells.CO4: To develop an idea for proper documentation of the work including laborate<br>procedures, experimental conditions, materials used, equipment used and the resul<br>CO5: To understand the basic hazards of working with human samples and antige<br>and safety measures to be taken |   |  |             |                 |                  |                |         |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered   | <ol> <li>Cell count with Haemocytometer</li> <li>Determination of viability of the cells</li> <li>Serology: Preparation of the blood smear</li> <li>Blood cell identification</li> <li>Blood grouping by Agglutination assay</li> <li>Quantitative WIDAL test (By tube test and slide test)</li> <li>Precipitation test: Immunodiffusion</li> <li>Enzyme linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)</li> <li>Protein detection by Western blot technique.</li> <li>Lymphocytes isolation using FicollHypaque technique</li> </ol> |  |             |                 |                  |                |         |  |  |  |
| Text Books<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material   | <ul> <li>a. I. Immunology L</li> <li>2. ArtiNigam, Ar</li> <li>Biotechnology",</li> <li>Mc Graw Hill Ed</li> </ul>  | chanaAyyagari,   | "Lab Man    | ual in Bio      | ochemistry,      | Immunol        | ogy and |  |  |  |

| Cours | e Code: | BTS5 | 51  | Cou | Course Title: IMMUNOLOGY LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|-------|---------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|       | PO1     | PO2  | PO3 | PO4 | PO5                                 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1   | 2       |      |     | 2   |                                     | 1   |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |  |
| CO2   | 2       |      | 2   | 1   |                                     |     |     |     | 1   |      |      | 2    |  |
| CO3   | 2       | 1    | 1   | 2   |                                     |     |     |     | 1   |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO4   |         | 1    |     |     |                                     |     |     |     |     | 3    |      | 2    |  |
| CO5   |         |      |     |     |                                     | 2   |     | 2   |     |      |      | 2    |  |

| Department of Biotechnology           Course         Title of the         Program         Total Number of contact hours         Credit |        |                 |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|-----------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course   | Titl   | e of the        | Program   | Total Nu     | mber of co  | ntact hours   |            | Credit      |  |  |  |  |
| Code   | cou    | rse             | Core (PCR)  | Lecture      | Tutorial    | Practical     | Total      |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                 | / Electives   | (L)          | (T)         | (P)           | Hours      |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                 | (PEL)   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| BTS-   | BIC    | OPROCESS        | PCR   | 0            | 0           | 3             | 3          | 1.5         |  |  |  |  |
| 552  | TE     | CHNOLOGY        |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|  | LA     | BORATORY        |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ   | isites | 5               | Course Asses  | sment metl   | hods (Conti | inuous evalu  | uation (Cl | E) and end  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                 |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                 | CE+EA   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Course   |        | CO1: To learn   | about surface c   | ulture ferm  | entation in | lab scale     |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome  | es     | CO2: To learn   | about submerge  | ed culture f | ermentatio  | n in lab scal | e and var  | ious assays |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | for antibiotics | production, poly  | ysaccharide  | e productio | n and cell g  | rowth det  | ermination  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | CO3: To learn   | about cell imme   | obilization  | by entrapn  | nent method   | l          |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |                 |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Topics   |        | 1. Produ        | action of neomy   | cin by ferm  | nentation   |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Covered  |        | 2. Produ        | action of citric a  | cid by ferr  | nentation   |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | 3. Prod         | uction of xantha  | an/dextran   | gum by fer  | mentation     |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | 4. Produc       | ction of Bakers   | yeast by fe  | rmentation  |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|  |        | 5. Cell Imn     | 5. Cell Immobilization by entrapment method                                 |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| Text Boo   | oks,   | Experimental H  | Experimental Process Biotechnology Protocols, S N Mukhopadhyay, Viva Books, |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| and/or   |        | 2007.           | .007.   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| reference  | e      |                 |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |
| material   |        |                 |   |              |             |               |            |             |  |  |  |  |

| Course | e Code: | BTS55 | 52  | Cour | Course Title: IMMUNOLOGY LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------|-------|-----|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| COs    | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4  | PO5                                 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1    | 1       | 1     |     |      | 1                                   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |
| CO2    | 1       | 1     |     |      | 1                                   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |
| CO3    | 1       | 1     |     |      | 1                                   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |

| Department of Chemical Engineering           Course         Title of the course         Program         Total Number of contact hours         Credit |                      |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course   | Title of the course  | Program         | Total Nu    | umber of co  | ontact hours     |            | Credit       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code   |                      | Core            | Lectur      | Tutoria      | Practical        | Total      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | (PCR) /         | e (L)       | 1 (T)        | (P) <sup>#</sup> | Hour       |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | Electives       |             |              |                  | S          |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | (PEL)           |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHS581   | UNIT                 | PCR             | 0           | 0            | 3                | 3          | 1.5          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OPERATIONS           |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OF CHEMICAL          |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ENGINEERING          |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | LABORATORY      |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | II                   |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi  | sites                |                 |             |              | ontinuous ev     | valuation  | (CE) and     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | end assessr     | nent (EA))  | )            |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ation of Chemical    | CE+EA           |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ng I and II          |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course   | • CO1: Apply the k   | nowledge of     | fundament   | tals of heat | and mass the     | ransfer ea | quipment on  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcom   | laboratory           |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| es   | • CO2: Experimenta   |                 | •           |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • CO3:To apply prin  | -               |             | -            |                  | -          | s industries |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • CO4: Handling va   |                 |             |              | •                | levels     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • CO5: Learn indus   |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CO6: Complete pr     |                 |             |              | / group task     | -          |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics   | • Determination of   |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covere   | • Determination of   | overall heat    | transfer c  | coefficient  | in a counter     | er-curren  | t & parallel |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d  | flow double pipe     |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • Determination of   | overall heat t  | ransfer coe | efficient in | a shell and      | tube heat  | t exchanger. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • Experimental test  | rig on drop     | -wise and   | film-wise    | condensati       | on for a   | ssessing the |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | performance.         |                 |             |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • Studies on estima  | tion of hold-   | up volume   | e under ste  | ady state co     | ondition a | and evaluate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | the overall perform  | mance of a ro   | tary dryer. |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • Determination of   | overall efficie | ency of co  | oling towe   | r                |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | • Estimation of rate | e of drying c   | of specific | biomass u    | inder steady     | state co   | ndition in a |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | atmospheric tray of  | dryer           |             |              | -                |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Performance stud     | lies on conti   | nuous frac  | ctionating   | distillation     | column     | in terms of  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |                 | 44          |              |                  |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                   | distillate, bottom product and reflux quantities, % loss, % recovery, energy<br>consumption etc.<br>36 hr |
|-------------------|---|
| Text              | Suggested Text Books:   |
| Books,            | 1) Transport Processes and Unit Operations - C. J. Geankoplis   |
| and/or<br>referen | 2) Heat Transfer: Principles and Applications: B. K Dutta   |
| ce                |   |
| materia           |   |
| 1                 |   |

| Cours | e Code | : CHS5 | 81  | Course Title: UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL<br>ENGINEERING LAB-II |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|-------|--------|--------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|       | PO1    | PO2    | PO3 | PO4   | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO 1  | 3      | 3      | 3   | 3   | 3   |     | 1   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |  |
| CO 2  | 3      | 3      | 3   | 3   | 3   |     | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |  |
| CO 3  | 3      | 3      | 3   | 3   | 3   |     | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |  |
| CO 4  | 3      | 3      | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |  |
| CO 5  | 3      | 3      | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2   |     | 3   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |  |

|            | Department of Humanities and Social Sciences                          |                               |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title   | of the course                 | Program   | Total Nur    | nber of cont  | act hours     |             | Credit     |  |  |  |
| Code       |   |                               | Core  | Lecture      | Tutorial      | Practical     | Total       |            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                               | (PCR) /   | (L)          | (T)           | (P)           | Hours       |            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                               | Electives   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                               | (PEL)   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
| HSC631     | ECC   | DNOMICS                       | PCR   | 3            | 0             | 0             | 3           | 3          |  |  |  |
|            | ANI   | )                             |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            |   | NAGEMENT                      |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            | ACC   | COUNTANCY                     |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites   |                               | Course Assessment methods (Continuous evaluation (CE) and end |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                               | assessment (EA))  |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
| NIL        |   |                               | CE+EA   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                               |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
| Course     |   | <ul> <li>To review</li> </ul> | v basic econor  | mic principl | es with stud  | ents;         |             |            |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | 3   | • To introc                   | luce students   | basic capita | al appraisal  | methods use   | ed for car  | rying out  |  |  |  |
|            | economic  | rnatives of e                 | engineering p   | rojects or   | works;        |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            | • To educate the students on how to evaluate systematically the vario |                               |   |              |               |               |             |            |  |  |  |
|            |   | elements                      | of a typical m  | anufactured  | l product, ai | n engineering | g project o | r service, |  |  |  |

|                       | with a view to determining the price offer.                 |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------|------|-----|--------|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fopics                | PART 1: Economics   |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered               | Group A: Microeconomics                                     |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Sl. No. Name  |      | L    | Т   | Р      | Cr  | Η      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 1: Economics: Basic Concepts                           |      | 2    | 0   | 0      | 2   | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 2: Theory of Consumer Behaviour                        |      | 3    | 0   | 0      | 3   | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 3: Theory of Production, Cost and Firms                |      | 3    | 0   | 0      | 3   | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 4: Analyses of Market Structures: Perfect Competition  | า    | 3    | 0   | 0      | 3   | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 5: Monopoly Market                                     |      | 1    | 0   | 0      | 1   | 1      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 6: General Equilibrium & Welfare Economics             |      | 2    | 0   | 0      | 2   | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | -   |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | TOTAL   |      | 14   | 0   | 0      | 14  | 14     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Group B: Macroeconomics                                     |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Sl. No. Name  | L    | Т    | Р   | C      | r I | I      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 1: Introduction to Macroeconomic Theory                | 2    | 0    | 0   | 2      |     | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 2: National Income Accounting                          | 3    | 0    | 0   | 3      | 3 3 | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 3: Determination of Equilibrium Level of Income        | 4    | 0    | 0   | 2      |     | 1      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 4: Money, Interest and Income                          | 2    | 0    | 0   | 2      | 2 2 | 2<br>2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 5: Inflation and Unemployment                          | 2    | 0    | 0   |        |     | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 6: Output, Price and Employment                        | 2    | 0    | 0   | 2      | 2 2 | 2      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | TOTAL   | 15   | 0    | 0   | 1      | 5 1 | 5      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | PART 2: Accountancy   |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Sl. No. Name L  | Т    | Р    | С   | r      | Н   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 1: Introduction to Accounting 2                        | 0    | 0    | 2   |        | 2   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 2: Primary Books of Accounts (Journal) 1               | 0    | 0    | 1   |        | 1   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 3: Secondary Books of Accounts (Ledger) 3              | 0    | 0    |     |        | 3   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 4: Cash Book 2   | 0    | 0    |     | ,<br>, | 2   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 5: Bank Reconciliation Statement 1                     | 0    | 0    |     |        | 1   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 6: Trial Balance 2                                     | 0    | 0    | 2   | ,<br>, | 2   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Unit 7: Final Accounts 2                                    | 0    | 0    | 2   | ,<br>, | 2   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | TOTAL 13  | 0    | 0    | 1.  | 3      | 13  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fext Books,<br>and/or | PART 1: Economics<br>Group A: Microeconomics                |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference             | 1. Koutsoyiannis: Modern Microeconomics                     |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| naterial              | 2. Maddala and Miller: Microeconomics                       |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| inutor lui            | 3. AnindyaSen: Microeconomics: Theory and Applications      |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 4. Pindyck&Rubenfeld: Microeconomics                        |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |   |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Group B: Microeconomics                                     |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 1. W. H. Branson: Macroeconomics – Theory and Policy (2nd   | 1 ed | )    |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2. N. G. Mankiw: Macroeconomics, Worth Publishers           |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3. Dornbush and Fisher: Macroeconomic Theory                |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 4. SoumyenSikder: Principles of Macroeconomics              |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | PART 2: Accountancy   |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 1. Gupta, R. L. and Radhaswamy, M: Financial Accounting; S  | 5. C | 'han | d & | So     | ns  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2. Ashoke Banerjee: Financial Accounting; Excel Books       |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3. Maheshwari: Introduction to Accounting; Vikas Publishing |      |      |     |        |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | 4. Shukla, MC, Grewal TS and Gupta, SC: Advanced Accounts; S. Chand & Co. |
|--|---|
|  |   |

| Course | e Code: 1 | HSC631 | l   | Course Title: ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT<br>ACCOUNTANCY |                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| СО     | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4   | PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 |   |   |   |   |   |   | PO12 |
| CO1    | -         | -      | 1   | -   | -                                 | 3 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | -    |
| CO2    | 3         | 2      | -   | 1   | -                                 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | 1    |
| CO3    | -         | -      | -   | -   | 1                                 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | -    |

|            |        |                    | Department of   | of Biotechr              | ology        |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|------------|--------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Titl   | e of the course    | Program   | Total Nu                 | mber of co   | ntact hours   |   | Credit    |  |  |  |
| Code       |        |                    | Core  | Lecture                  | Tutorial     | Practical     | Total                                   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | (PCR) /   | (L)                      | (T)          | (P)           | Hours                                   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | Electives   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | (PEL)   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| BTC601     | BIO    | INFORMATICS        | PCR   | 2                        | 1            | 0             | 3                                       | 3         |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi  | sites  |                    | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end                  |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | assessment (EA))  |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| Cell Biolo | ogy ar | nd Genetics        | CT+EA   | < //                     |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | chemistry and      | _   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | ology (BTC303),    |   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| •          |        | and Data Structure |   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| (CSC431)   | 0      |                    |   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| Course     |        | CO1: To learn      | how to integ  | grate both l             | biological a | nd compute    | r skills fo                             | or        |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | S      | addressing im      | portant biological questions.                                       |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | • CO2: To acqu     | uire knowledge of existing biological databases and understand the  |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | methods for s      | storing, organizing, retrieving and analyzing biological data in an |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | efficient way.     |   | -                        | -            |               | -                                       |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | CO3: To learn      | and implem  | ent compu                | tational alo | orithms and   | tools (we                               | ehservers |  |  |  |
|            |        | and standalon      |   |                          | 0            |               | 10015 (                                 |           |  |  |  |
| Topics     |        | 1. Introducti      |   | _                        |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
| Covered    |        | 2. Linux and       |   |                          |              | . ,           |   |           |  |  |  |
| 20/0104    |        |                    | formation Res   |                          |              |               | )                                       |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | Alignment:  |                          | 0            | • • •         |   | nuence    |  |  |  |
|            |        | -                  | , Gap Penalt  | -                        |              | -             |   | 1         |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | s, sequence a   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | BLAST, Appl   |                          |              |               |   |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | (5)                |   |                          | 000          | ,P•           | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |           |  |  |  |
|            |        | • •                | r phylogeny a   | and evoluti              | on: Phylog   | enetics basic | cs and me                               | thods for |  |  |  |
|            |        |                    | 1 / 8   | <u>лта с с с с</u><br>Д7 | J - 8        |               |   |           |  |  |  |

|  | <ul> <li>phylogenetic tree constructions (4)</li> <li>6. Structural Bioinformatics: <ul> <li>A. Protein Structure and its visualization, structural alignment (3),</li> <li>B. Protein secondary Structure Prediction (2),</li> <li>C. Protein tertiary Structure Prediction (2),</li> <li>D. RNA Structure Prediction (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Molecular Docking and Drug design (Basic concepts) (2)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul> <li>Text Books:</li> <li>1. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis by David W Mount, Cold<br/>Spring Harbor Laboratory Press</li> <li>2. Introduction to Bioinformatics by Arthur M Lesk</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. Introduction to Bioinformatics computer Skills by Cynthia Gibas and Per<br/>Jambeck</li> <li>2. Protein bioinformatics: an algorithmic approach to sequence and structure<br/>analysis by Ingvar Eidhammer, Inge Jonassen and William R. Taylor.</li> <li>3. Essentials of Bioinformatics by Jin Xiong</li> </ul>  |

| Course | e Code: ] | BTC601 | l   |     |     | C   | Course Title: BIOINFORMATICS |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7                          | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1   | 3         | 2      | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |                              |     |     |      |      | 3    |  |
| CO 2   | 3         | 2      | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |                              |     |     |      |      | 3    |  |
| CO 3   | 3         | 3      | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |                              |     | 1   |      | 1    | 3    |  |

|        | Departm                                 | nent of Computer   | Science and | 1 Engineeri    | ng        |       |   |  |
|--------|---|--|-------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---|--|
| Course | Title of the course                     | Program Core   | Total Nu    |                | Credit    |       |   |  |
| Code   |   | (PCR) /  | Lecture     | Tutorial       | Practical | Total |   |  |
|        |   | Electives  | (L)         | (T)            | (P)       | Hours |   |  |
|        |   | (PEL)  |             |                |           |       |   |  |
|        | DATABASE                                |  |             |                |           |       |   |  |
| CSC631 | MANAGEMENT                              | PCR  | 3           | 0              | 0         | 3     | 3 |  |
|        | SYSTEM                                  |  |             |                |           |       |   |  |
| Р      | re-requisites                           | <ol> <li>Computer fundamentals, Data structures.</li> <li>Fundamentals of any computer programming languages.</li> </ol> |             |                |           |       |   |  |
|        | Assessment methods<br>uous (CT) and end | [CA: 15%, MT   | : 25%, ET   | <b>[: 60%]</b> |           |       |   |  |

| nent (EA))   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1: Understand the basic concepts and appreciate the appreciate t | olications  | of database   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | , incurions   | of durabuse   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | for logica  | l design of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| relational   | U   | C   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| databases  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3: Apply the query writing skill   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | control   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 4.1 1   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | Algebra   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | operations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | operations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5L   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Normalization (Different normal forms)  |   | 5L  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Basic concepts on transaction processing  |   | 5L  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | time stan   | np protocol)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5L   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books:  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a. A. Silberschatz, H. F. Korth and S. Sudharshan, "Databa   | se System   | n Concepts",  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.   | ·   | -   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of DBMS  | S System  | s", Pearson   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5   | ,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | t System  | s" Pearson  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -  | . System  | , i <b>cu</b> ison  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference Books:   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | n to Datab  | ase   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>CO1: Understand the basic concepts and appreciate the appreciate systems</li> <li>CO2. Comprehend the fundamentals of design principles is relational databases</li> <li>CO3: Apply the query writing skill</li> <li>CO4. Discuss the basic issues of transaction processing and co</li> <li>1. Introduction of DBMS.</li> <li>2. Concept of E-R diagram, Extended 5L</li> <li>3. Relational 4L</li> <li>4. Queries with various 4L</li> <li>5. SQL Queries 4L</li> <li>6. Index structure design 5L</li> <li>7. Normalization (Different normal forms)</li> <li>8. Basic concepts on transaction processing</li> <li>9. Various concurrency-control protocols (2 phase locking, 5L</li> <li><b>Text Books:</b> <ul> <li>a. A. Silberschatz, H. F. Korth and S. Sudharshan, "Databa Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.</li> <li>b. R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of DBMS education. Sixth Edition.</li> <li>c. A. Kahate, "Introduction to Database Management Education, New Delhi, 2006.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>CO1: Understand the basic concepts and appreciate the applications systems</li> <li>CO2. Comprehend the fundamentals of design principles for logica relational databases</li> <li>CO3: Apply the query writing skill</li> <li>CO4. Discuss the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency</li> <li>Introduction of DBMS.</li> <li>Concept of E-R diagram, Extended E-R 5L</li> <li>Concept of E-R diagram, Extended E-R 5L</li> <li>Relational 4L</li> <li>Queries with various 4L</li> <li>SQL Queries 4L</li> <li>Index structure design 5L</li> <li>Normalization (Different normal forms)</li> <li>Basic concepts on transaction processing</li> <li>Various concurrency-control protocols (2 phase locking, time stan 5L</li> <li>Text Books: <ul> <li>A. Silberschatz, H. F. Korth and S. Sudharshan, "Database System education. Sixth Edition.</li> <li>A. Kahate, "Introduction to Database Management System Education, New Delhi, 2006.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Cours | Course Code: CSC631 |   |   |   |   |   |    | Title: <b>D</b><br>M | ATAB | ASE M | ANAG | EMENT |
|-------|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----------------------|------|-------|------|-------|
|       | P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6   |   |   |   |   |   | P7 | P8                   | P9   | P10   | P11  | P12   |
| CO1   | 3                   | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1  | 3                    | 0    | 1     | 2    | 3     |
| CO2   | 3                   | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2  | 1                    | 3    | 2     | 2    | 3     |

| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |

|           |                   | Pepartment of Che  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Course    | Title of the      | Program Core   | Total Nu            | imber of co           | ntact hours   | -           | Credit |  |  |  |  |
| Code      | course            | (PCR) /  | Lecture             | Tutorial              | Practical     | Total       |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | Electives  | (L)                 | (T)                   | (P)           | Hours       |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | (PEL)  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| CHC631    | Process Control & | PCR  | 2                   | 1                     | 0             | 3           | 3      |  |  |  |  |
|           | Instrumentation   |  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Mathemat  | tics, Unit        | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end   |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Operation | S                 | assessment (EA   | .))                 |                       | . ,           |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| •         |                   | CT+EA  | //                  |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Course    | CO1: Anal         |  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes  | • CO2: Ana        | lyze and apply the   | e knowledg          | e of linear           | closed-loop   | systems.    |        |  |  |  |  |
|           | • CO3: Deve       | lop working know   | vledge of c         | ontrol syste          | em by frequ   | ency resp   | onse   |  |  |  |  |
|           | CO4: Anal         |  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           | about instr       | about instrument   |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           | CO5:Expla         | • CO5:Explain the importance and application of instruments  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Topics    | Laplace Transfe   | Laplace Transform, 1 <sup>st</sup> order response, 1 <sup>st</sup> order in series, linearization, 2 <sup>nd</sup> order |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Covered   | Dynamics          |  |                     |                       |               |             | (12)   |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | ol system, Servo a   | 0                   | -                     |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | al control element   |                     | alve charac           | teristics, Tr | ansportati  | -      |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | Criteria and stabi   | •                   |                       |               |             | (12)   |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | onse of closed-loo   | p, frequenc         | cy response           | technique,    | Bode Dia    | -      |  |  |  |  |
|           | and stability cri |  |                     |                       | . 1           |             | (8)    |  |  |  |  |
|           | -                 | mic responses, M   |                     | -                     | -             |             | (5)    |  |  |  |  |
| Text Bool |                   | process plant to r<br>stems Analysis an  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| and/or    |                   | gineering/Math; 2  |                     |                       |               | lcGlaw-f    | 1111   |  |  |  |  |
| reference |                   | Process control, G   | ,                   |                       | ,             |             |        |  |  |  |  |
| material  |                   | of Process Control   |                     |                       |               | nnanies ()  | Anonst |  |  |  |  |
| material  | 1, 1996)          |  | , Luyben e          | i ul me on            |               | npunies (i  | lugust |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | ntrol, Thomas Mar  | rlin, McGra         | aw-Hill Edu           | ucation; 2nd  | l Internati | onal   |  |  |  |  |
|           | edition (Jul      | •  | • • 1• • • • ( • 11 | 41. a. e. a. 1. a. a. | · ~)          |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | rumentation Tech   | 0.                  |                       | ,             |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | ation and Devices  | • •                 |                       | L             |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | s Handbook on In   |                     |                       |               | 10          |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   | sorption and Emis  | -                   | -                     | ters, Ed Met  | tcalte      |        |  |  |  |  |
|           | 9. Industrial     | Instrumentation, I   | D.P.Eckmai          | n                     |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|           |                   |  |                     |                       |               |             |        |  |  |  |  |

| Course | e Code: | CHC63 | 1   |     |     |     | ourse Ti<br>I <b>STRU</b> N |     |     | CONT | ROL AI | ND   |
|--------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|
|        | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7                         | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11   | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3       | 3     | 3   |     | 3   |     |                             | 1   | 3   | 1    | 2      | 3    |
| CO2    | 3       | 3     | 3   |     | 3   |     |                             | 1   | 3   | 1    | 2      | 3    |
| CO3    | 3       | 3     | 3   |     | 3   |     |                             | 1   | 2   | 1    | 2      | 3    |
| CO4    | 2       | 2     | 3   | 2   | 3   |     |                             | 1   | 2   | 1    | 3      | 3    |
| CO5    | 2       | 2     | 3   | 2   | 3   |     |                             | 1   | 3   | 1    | 3      | 3    |

|                |  | Department of   | Biotechnol   | ogy             |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code | Title of the course  | Program Core<br>(PCR) /   |              |                 | ntact hours      |                | Credit |  |  |  |
|                |  | Electives (PEL)   | Lecture (L)  | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |  |  |
| BTE610         | Animal<br>Biotechnology  | PEL   | 3            | 0               | 0                | 3              | 3      |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis     | sites  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |              |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
|                |  | CT+EA   |              |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Course         |  | late the scope of A   | nimal Biot   | echnology.      |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Outcomes       |  | the different areas   | of Animal    | Biotechnol      | logy applica     | tions.         |        |  |  |  |
|                | CO3: To learn  | the basic technolo  | gy in each a | area of Ani     | mal Biotech      | nology.        |        |  |  |  |
|                | CO4: To learn the future prospect of the Animal Biotechnology.   |   |              |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Topics         |  |   |              |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Covered        | Covered of primary culture, Development of cell line by enzymatic disaggregation, Culture media and growth conditions. Cell type and characterization, origin of animal cell line, maintenance and characterization of different cell lines, Marker gene |   |              |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |

|                                 | characterization (8)  |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 |   |
|                                 | Technology – Present and future :   |
|                                 | Hybridoma technology/Monoclonal antibody technology, Vaccine production,<br>Organ culture, Transfection of animal cells, Future tissue engineering (4).   |
|                                 | In Vitro Fertilization and Embryo Transfer:   |
|                                 | Basic knowledge on Fertilization and embryology, Steps involved in IVF,<br>Fertilization by means of micro insemination, PZD, ICSI, SUZI, MESA (4)  |
|                                 | Stem cells:   |
|                                 | Classification and types, Sources, Markers, Differentiation signals, application, IPSC, Cncer stem cells (4).   |
|                                 | Gene Therapy:   |
|                                 | Ex-vivo gene therapy, In vivo gene therapy, Viral gene delivery system,   |
|                                 | Retrovirus vector system, Adenovirus vector system, Adeno-Associated virus vector system, Herpex simplex virus vector system, Non-viral gene delivery system, Prodrug activation therapy, Nucleic acid therapeutic agents (4) |
|                                 | Transgenic and Konck out Animals:   |
|                                 | Methodology, Embryonic Stem Cell method, Microinjectionmethod, Retroviral vector method, Applications of transgenic animals   |
|                                 | Recombinanat protein expression and purification:   |
|                                 | Expression vectors for mammalian proteins, Cell (S cerevicea, P pasturis etc.) for large scale mammalian protein production, Post translational modification and purification.  |
| Text Books,                     | 1. Animal Cell Culture by John R.W. Masters; Oxford University Press  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | 2. Introduction to Cell and Tissue Culture by Jennie P. Mather and Penelope E. Roberts; Plenum Press, New York and London   |
|                                 | 3. Molecular Biotechnology: Primrose.   |
|                                 | 4. Animal Cell Biotechnology: R.E. Spier and J.B. Griffiths (1988), Academic press.   |
|                                 | 5. Balasubramanian, Bryce, Dharmalingam, Green and Jayaraman (Eds.), Concepts in Biotechnology, University Press, 1996  |
|                                 | 6. Hood L.E., Weissman I., Wood W.B. and Wilson J.H. Immunology, Benjamin   |

Cummings, 1989

7. Biotol Series – Butterworth and Heineman, Oxford, 1992

| Cours | e Code: | BTE61 | 10  | Cours | Course Title: ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|-------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4   | PO5                                | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   |         |       | 1   |       |                                    | 1   |     | 1   |     |      |      | 2    |
| CO2   |         |       | 1   |       |                                    | 1   |     | 1   |     |      |      | 3    |
| CO3   |         |       |     |       |                                    | 2   | 1   | 2   |     |      |      | 2    |
| CO4   |         |       |     |       |                                    |     |     | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |

|                    |                            | Departme                      | nt of Biote    | chnology        |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code     | Title of the course        | Program<br>Core               | Total Nu       | mber of co      | ntact hours      |                | Credit |  |  |  |
| Code               | course                     | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Lecture<br>(L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |  |  |
| BTE611             | Industrial<br>Microbiology | PEL                           | 2              | 1               | 0                | 3              | 3      |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis         | sites                      | (EA))                         |                |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
|                    |                            | CT+EA                         |                |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes |                            |                               |                |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |  |

|                       | industrial purpose and solve the problems.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics                | Industrial Microbiology– BTE611  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered               | Introduction to Fermentation Technology: 12  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Basic idea on fermentation process, submerged, stationary, solid and semi-solid – with their merits and demerits. Types of Media for Industrial fermentations; Media |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Optimization; Sterilization of Industrial Media; Media sterilization, Preparation of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | microbial inoculum for Industrial fermentations.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Commercial strain development: 12  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Induced mutations, Over producing decontrolled mutants, Catabolic derepressed  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | mutants; Genetically engineered strain; Protoplast fusion technique.<br>Improvement of strain by Site directed mutagenesis and Protein engineering :                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Definition, methods and application. Improving microbial strain forproduction of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Amino acids Lysine and nucleosides and nucleotidesforaroma. Methods for production of 5' IMP and 5'GMP iii) Production of 5'IMP and 5'GMP by                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | fermentation.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Microbial processes for production of valuables 10   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Introduction, on Microbial growth and its kinetics. Primary and secondary  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | metabolites and their regulation. Microbial production of organic acids,<br>antibiotics, alcohol, bakers yeast, Single cell protein (SCP); Vitamins. Organisms       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | used,(wild and mutated). production method- process, recovery of products  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | separation parameters, purification steps Application.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Microbial Enzyme Technology: 10<br>Microbial process for production of enzymes.Commercial production of enzymes;   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | amylases, proteases, cellulase. Enzyme Modification - site   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | directedmutagenesis;Importance of Stability of enzymes;Enzyme stabilization by selection and protein engineering for T4 Lysozyme;                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Principles & techniques of immobilization of Enzymes, Application of immobilized   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | enzyme in Industrial processes   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,           | Books  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or                | 1. Industrial Microbiology, Casida L E   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Industrial Microbiology, Casida L E</li> <li>Biotechnology: A textbook of industrial microbiology: CruegerW ,Crueger A</li> </ol>                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material              | 3. Industrial Microbiology, Prescott & Dunn  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | <b>References:</b><br>1. Prescott's and Dunn's, A. Industrial Microbiology, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | CBS Publishers, New Dehli , India , 1987.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2. L.E. Cassida.Jr, Industrial Microbiology, New Age International Publisher   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3. Atkinson.B and Marituna.F, Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology 54   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Handbok, The Nature Press, Macmillan Publ. Ltd.
4. Bailey &Olis, Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, MGH.
5. Review papers from reputed international journals to convey the current progress .in this area.

| Course | e Code: ] | BTE61 | l   |     |     |     | Course Ti<br>MICROB |     |     | AL   |      |      |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1       | PO2   | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | 6 PO7               | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 1         |       |     |     |     |     | 1                   |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO2    | 1         | 2     |     |     |     |     |                     |     |     |      |      |      |
| CO3    | 1         |       |     | 2   |     |     |                     |     |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO4    |           |       | 2   |     |     | 1   | 1                   |     |     |      |      | 1    |

|                    |                                       | Department                    | of Biotech   | nology          |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code     | Title of the course                   | Program<br>Core               | Total Nu   | mber of co      | ntact hours      |                | Credit       |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Lecture<br>(L)   | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |              |  |  |  |
| BTE612             | NUTRACEUTICAL<br>AND<br>NUTRIGENOMICS | PER                           | 3  | 0               | 0                | 3              | 3            |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis         | sites                                 |                               | e Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end<br>ment (EA))  |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | CT+EA                         | T+EA   |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | CO1: To estab<br>pathway.             | lish the cor                  | relation be  | etween nut      | raceuticals      | with ce        | ll signaling |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | tand the inte                 | raceuticals from different sources for prevention of disease.<br>and the interaction between gut microbiota with functional food |                 |                  |                |              |  |  |  |
|                    | CO4: To formu                         |                               | -  |                 |                  | on for pr      | evention of  |  |  |  |

|                                 | lifestyle related disorders.   |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Topics<br>Covered               | Nutraceuticals : General concepts of cell apoptosis/proliferation and molecular targets of nutraceuticals.       [8]   |
|                                 | Nutraceutical role in host immune response, in cancer, infection and chronic/acute inflammations. Mechanism of action of Nutraceutical-signaling events, proteomics and transcription factors. <b>[8]</b>  |
|                                 | Nutraceuticals from food and herbs I: Polyphenols, flavonoids and other phenolic compounds. [5]  |
|                                 | Nutraceuticals from food and herb -II: Saponins, terpenoids and sulphur compounds, Probiotic food with therapeutic applications, Prebiotics, Genomics of Lactic Acid Bacteria [7]  |
|                                 | Nutragenomics: An introduction, Nutrient gene interaction- Structure of nuclear receptors with reference to carbohydrate, fat and vitamin A, Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and nutrigenomics, PPAR- $\gamma$ and Diabetes Mellitus, Bioactive Peptides and its role in Nutrigenomics [12]   |
| Text Books,                     | Books  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Nutritional Genomics: Discovering the Path to Personalized Nutrition by<br/>James Kaput, Raymond L. Rodriguez, Wiley Functional Food Ingredients<br/>and Nutraceuticals by John Shi, CRC Press</li> <li>Nutraceuticals by Lisa Rapport, Brian Lockwood, Pharmaceutical press</li> </ol>   |
|                                 | References:  |
|                                 | <ol> <li>Nutragenomics and Proteomics In Health Promotion and Disease Prevention<br/>by <u>Mohamed M. Rafi</u>, <u>FereidoonShahidi</u>, CRC Press</li> <li>Nutraceuticals: The Complete Encyclopedia of Supplements, Herbs,<br/>Vitamins, and Healing Foods by <u>Arthur J. Roberts</u>, <u>GenelleSubak-Sharpe</u>,<br/><u>Mary E. O'Brien</u> (Designer), Perigee Trade</li> <li>Regulation of Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals: A Global Perspective<br/>by <u>Clare Hasler</u>, Blackwell Publishing Professional</li> </ol> |

| Cours | Course Code: BTE612 |     |     |     | Course Title: NUTRACEUTICAL AND NEUTRIGENOMICS |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|       | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5  | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1   | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3  | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 1    |  |  |
| CO2   | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 3    |  |  |
| CO3   | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 3    |  |  |
| CO4   | 3                   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3  | 3   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 3    |  |  |

|            |                  | Departme   | nt of Biote   | chnology    |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|------------|------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the     | Program  | Total Nu  | mber of co  | ntact hours |          | Credit       |  |  |  |
| Code       | course           | Core (PCR)   | Lecture   | Tutorial    | Practical   | Total    |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | / Electives  | (L)   | (T)         | (P)         | Hours    |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | (PEL)  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| BTE613     | Human            | PEL  | 3   | 0           | 0           | 3        | 3            |  |  |  |
|            | Genomics         |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites            | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment        |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | (EA))  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | ogy and Genetics | CT+EA  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | ), Biochemistry  |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | me Technology    |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | ), Molecular     |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | nd rDNA          |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | gy (BTC401)      |  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| Course     |                  | understand   | -   | -           |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | 5 mitochone      | drial genome ar  | ial genome and know about the salient features and characteristics. |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | • CO2: To a      | cquire knowledge the human genome project and its implication on     |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | ology in the post genomic era.                                       |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | familiarize with different scientific techniques used for studying   |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | eatures of genome.   |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | -  |   | different a | pplications | of the g | enomic based |  |  |  |
|            | knowledg         | get an overview about different applications of the genomic based e. |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| Topics     | 0                | ns of genome of  | organizatio   | n (10)      |             |          |              |  |  |  |
| Covered    |                  | ural genomics  | -   | ~ /         |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | ional genomics   | . ,   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 10. Rever        | rse genetics (2  | )   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 11. Gene         | patenting (2)  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 12. Electr       | ronic PCR (2)  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 13. Genor        | me mapping an  | d genome  | sequencing  | (2)         |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 14. Speci        | alized database  | in molecu   | lar biology | (2)         |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 15. Huma         | in genome proje  | ect progres   | s (2)       |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | s in health and  | · · · ·   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | mic disorders a  |   | lar medicin | e (2)       |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | mal cell Genome (2)  |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | -                | ospects of Gene therapy in Human (2)                                 |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            |                  | nacogenomics   | (2)   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |
|            | 21. Genel        | bank (2)   |   |             |             |          |              |  |  |  |

|                     | 22. Legal status of gene bank (2)   |
|---------------------|---|
| Text Books,         | Textbook:   |
| and/or<br>reference | 1. T. A. Brown, Genomes, John Wiley & Sons  |
| material            | Reference Books   |
|                     | • Singer.M, and Berg.P, Genes and genomes, Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford ,1991   |
|                     | • Beebe.T, and Burke.T, Gene Structure and Transcription, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition,1992, Oxford Univ Press                                       |
|                     | <ul> <li>Glick and Pasteurneck, Molecular Biotechnology, Principles and Applications of<br/>Recombinant DNA technology, ASM Press</li> </ul>    |
|                     | <ul> <li>Strachan &amp; Reed, Human Molecular Genetics, Garland Science.</li> <li>Cantor &amp; Smith, Genomics, John Wiley &amp; Son</li> </ul> |

| Course | Course Code: BTE613 |     |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: HUMAN GENOMICS |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8                          | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO 1   | 3                   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 2                            | 1   | 2    | 1    | 3    |  |  |
| CO 2   | 3                   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 2                            | 1   | 2    | 1    | 2    |  |  |
| CO 3   | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2                            | 1   | 2    | 1    | 3    |  |  |
| CO 4   | 2                   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3                            | 1   | 2    | 1    | 3    |  |  |

|                         |                        | Departme  | nt of Biote                           | chnology |           |       |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Course                  | Title of the           | Program   | Program Total Number of contact hours |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Code                    | course                 | Core (PCR)  | Lecture                               | Tutorial | Practical | Total |   |  |  |  |
|                         |                        | / Electives   | (L)                                   | (T)      | (P)       | Hours |   |  |  |  |
|                         |                        | (PEL)   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| BTE614                  | MOLECULAR              | PEL   | 3                                     | 0        | 0         | 3     | 3 |  |  |  |
|                         | VIROLOGY               |   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis              | sites                  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
|                         |                        | (EA))   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Cell Biolo              | ogy (BTC 301/BT        | CT+EA   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| 403), Molecular Biology |                        |   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| (BTC 401                | (BTC 401/ BT 404), and |   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Immunol                 | ogy (BTC 402/          |   |                                       |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |

| BT 501)               |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Course<br>Outcomes    | <ul> <li>CO1: Acquire an understanding of virus life cycle and host-virus interactions.</li> <li>CO2: Acquire an idea about detection, prevention and treatment of virus infections.</li> <li>CO3: To learn about use of virus in biotechnology.</li> </ul>   |
| Topics<br>Covered     | Brief history and principles of virology. (1)<br>Principles of virus classification. (2)  |
| Covered               | General structure of viruses; Viroids, Virusoids, Satellite viruses, and Prions. (2)<br>Genome of plant and animal viruses. Mobile genetic elements. (4)<br>Replications of RNA viruses. (5)<br>Replication of DNA viruses. (5)<br>Virus-cell interactions: cytopathology; virus entry and egress; host cell shut off and<br>IRES;viral persistence and latency. (6)<br>Methods to diagnose virus infections. (3)<br>Antiviral vaccines. (3)<br>Antivirals: interferons and its mechanisms of action. (2)<br>Gene silencing. (2)<br>Culture and purification of viruses. (2)<br>Viral vectors and gene therapy. (2)<br>New and emerging viruses (3) |
| Text Books,<br>and/or | Text Books:<br>3. Principles of Virology: 4th Edition. By S. Jane Flint, Vincent R. Racaniello,   |
| reference             | Glenn F. Rall, Anna Marie Skalka, and Lynn W. Enquist.  |
| material              | Reference Books:<br>4. Fields Virology by Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.  |

| Course  | e Cod                                 | e: BTE614     | 4  | Course  | e Title: MOLECULAR VIROLOGY                                       |          |      |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------|---|----------|------|---------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------|------|--|--|
| COs     | PO1                                   | PO2           | PO3  | PO      | PO5   | PO6      | PC   | )7      | PO8        | PO9       | PO10           | PO11   | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1     | 2                                     |               |  |         |   |          | 1    |         |            |           |                |        | 1    |  |  |
| CO2     | 2                                     | 1             |  | 1       |   |          | 1    |         |            |           |                |        | 1    |  |  |
| CO3     | 2                                     | 1             | 1 2  |         |   | 2        |      |         | 1          |           |                |        | 1    |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | Departmen   | t of Bio | tech | nnolo   | ogy        |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| Course  | e '                                   | Title of the  | e  | Program | Total   | Nu       | mbei | r of co | ntact hour | S         | Cre            | dit    |      |  |  |
| Code    | Code                                  |               |  |         |   | Lectu    | ire  | Tut     | orial      | Practical | ractical Total |        |      |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | (PCR) /   | (L) (T)  |      | (P)     | Hour       | rs        |                |        |      |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | Electives   |          |      |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | (PEL)   |          |      |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| BTE 6   | 15                                    | BIOMET        | TALU   | RGY     | PEL   | 3        | 3 0  |         | 0          | 3         | 3              |        |      |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | <i>a</i>  |          |      |         | 1 (9       |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| Pre-rec | quisite                               | es            |  |         | Course A  |          |      | neth    | ods (C     | ontinuous | (CT) ai        | nd end |      |  |  |
|         |                                       |               |  |         | assessmen   | nt (EA)) | )    |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| Microl  | Microbiology, Chemical Kinetics CT+EA |               |  |         |   |          |      | CT+EA   |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| Course  | e                                     | <b>CO1:</b> 7 | <b>CO1:</b> To recapitulate the basics of bioenergetics and to understand the relevant |         |   |          |      |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
| Outcon  | mes                                   | bi            | ogeoch   | nemistr | y & microł  | oiology. |      | _       |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |
|         |                                       | <b>CO 2:</b>  | To lear  | n abou  | t the concepts of bioleaching and biobeneficiation along with the |          |      |         |            |           |                |        |      |  |  |

|  | microbiological aspects<br>CO 3: To learn about bioleaching processes with typical examples.<br>CO 4: To analyze the kinetics of bioleaching  |
|--|---|
|  | <b>CO 5:</b> To understand the enzymatic mechanism of bioleaching.  |
| Topics<br>Covered                              | Recapitulation of basics of bioenergetics (ATP as an energy-rich molecule, oxidation-<br>reduction reactions), Biogeochemical cycles – sulphur, iron, and manganese cycles.<br>Nature and characteristics of biogeochemically important micro-organisms. (9)  |
|  | Bioleaching: definition, scope, advantages & disadvantages; Types: direct, indirect, & indirect contact. Types of bioleaching with respect to reaction intermediates (thiosulphate& polysulphide mechanisms). Autotrophs & heterotrophs as candidate microorganisms for bioleaching. Bioleaching by aerobic and anaerobic microorganisms. (9)   |
|  | Bioleaching processes: in situ, heap & dump, & reactor bioleaching. Bioleaching of copper by <i>Acidithiobacillus</i> from chalcopyrites, chalcocite, &covellite. Dump & heap and reactor bioleaching of copper. Uranium bioleaching &biobeneficiation of gold. Environmental pollution control in gold recovery processes. (9)<br>Kinetics of pyrite bioleaching – two-subprocess mechanism- ferric leach kinetics & kinetics of bacterial oxidation of ferrous iron. Modelling of continuous tank bioleaching of pyrite – unsegregated and segregated models. (9) |
|  | Oxidation of iron by Acidithiobacillus – enzymatic mechanism; role of cytochromes<br>&rusticyanin, elements of electron transport pathways in iron & sulphur oxidation.<br>(6)  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Text Books:         <ol> <li>Pillai Abhilash, B. D. Pandey, K. A. Natarajan. Microbiology for Minerals,<br/>Metals, Materials and the Environment, CRC Press, 2018</li> <li>Ross W. Smith &amp; ManoranjanMisra, ed. Mineral Bioprocessing, The Minerals,<br/>Metals &amp; Materials Society, 1991</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. L. M. Prescott, J.P.Harley, D.A.Klein. Microbiology 5<sup>th</sup>edn. Mc-Graw Hill, 2002.</li> <li>2. M.E. Curtin, Microbial mining and metal recovery biotechnology (1), pp</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>229-235, 1983</li> <li>3. Woods D, Rawling D.E., Bacterial bleaching and biomining in marx J.L. (ed),<br/>Revolution in biotechnology, Cambridge University Press</li> </ul>   |

| Course | Code: ] | BTE615 | 5    |      |      | Со   | Course Title: BIOMETTALURGY |      |      |    |    |    |  |
|--------|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|----|----|----|--|
|        | PO1     | PO 2   | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7                        | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO | PO | PO |  |
|        |         |        |      |      |      |      |                             |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |
| CO1    | -       | -      | -    | 1    | -    | -    | 2                           | -    | -    | 2  | -  | 1  |  |
| CO2    | 1       | -      | -    | 1    | -    | 1-   | 3                           | 1    | -    | 2  | -  | -  |  |
| CO3    | 1       | 1      | 2    | 1    | -    | 1    | 3                           | 1    | -    | 2  | 1  | 1  |  |
| CO4    | 2       | 3      | 1    | 1    | 1    | -    | -                           | -    | -    | 1  | -  | 1  |  |
| CO5    | 1       | 2      | 1    | 3    | -    | -    | -                           | -    | -    | 2  | -  | 2  |  |

|                     |          | Depart                                | ment of Biot   | echnology   | 7           |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Course              | Title    | of the course                         | Program  | Total Nu    | umber of c  | ontact hou  | ırs        | Credi    |  |  |  |
| Code                |          |                                       | Core   | Lectur      | Tutori      | Practic     | Total      | t        |  |  |  |
|                     |          |                                       | (PCR) /  | e (L)       | al (T)      | al (P)      | Hour       |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          |                                       | Electives  |             |             |             | S          |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          |                                       | (PEL)  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
| BTE616              | NAN<br>Y | OBIOTECHNOLOG                         | PEL         3         0         0         3         3  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis          | ites     |                                       | Course As  | sessment 1  | methods (   | Continuou   | s (CT) an  | d end    |  |  |  |
| -                   |          |                                       | assessmen  |             |             |             | . ,        |          |  |  |  |
| ,                   |          | ence), PHC01<br>I(Chemistry)          | CT+EA  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
| Course              |          | • CO1: Acquire an                     | idea about n   | anoscale p  | henomenc    | n           |            |          |  |  |  |
| Outcomes            |          | • CO2: To learn ab                    |  | -           |             |             | obiotech   | nology   |  |  |  |
|                     |          | <ul> <li>CO3: To learn abo</li> </ul> |  | -           |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • CO4: to get comp                    |  |             | -           |             | -          |          |  |  |  |
| <b>T</b> ' <b>C</b> | 1        | in biology                            |  |             |             | 0           |            |          |  |  |  |
| Topics Co           | vered    | • Nanotechnology; i                   |  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • Investigation tool                  | -  |             | 1           |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | scanning force mic                    |  | -           |             |             | ansmissic  | n        |  |  |  |
|                     |          | electron microscop                    | • •  |             |             | •           |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • Nanomaterials: org                  |  |             |             |             |            | oly, and |  |  |  |
|                     |          | processing of nanc                    | -  |             |             | -           |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • Molecular self-ass                  | embly and b  | ottom up s  | ynthesis c  | of nanomat  | erials. (6 | )        |  |  |  |
|                     |          | Nanoparticles and                     | cancer thera   | peutics; na | anoparticle | e-based dru | ug delive  | ry. (6)  |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • Nanofiber-based set                 | caffolds and   | tissue eng  | ineering;   | nanodiagn   | ostics and | 1        |  |  |  |
|                     |          | biosensing. (6)                       |  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | • Nanotoxicology. (4                  | 4)   |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | •••                                   | in Nanobiotechnology. (2)  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
| Text Book           | cs,      | Text Book:                            |  |             |             | .1 1 1      |            |          |  |  |  |
| and/or              |          | 1. Understanding Nar                  | iomedicine -   | An Introd   | uctory Te   | xtbook by   | Rob Bur    | gess.    |  |  |  |
| reference           |          |                                       |  |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |
| material            |          | Refrences Books                       |  |             |             | DI 1 ~      |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | 1. Springer Handbook                  |  | 0.          | •           |             |            |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | 2. Nanobiotechnology                  | -  |             | ons and Pe  | rspectives  | , by Chris | stot M.  |  |  |  |
|                     |          | Niemeyer, Chad A. M                   |  |             |             |             | 0          |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | 3. Introduction to Nar                | notechnology   | y, by Charl | les P. Pool | le, Frank J | . Owens,   | Wiley-   |  |  |  |
|                     |          | Interscience                          |  | _           |             |             | _          |          |  |  |  |
|                     |          | and Biology, by Harv                  | Nanofabrication and Biosystems : Integrating Materials Science, Engineer<br>l Biology, by Harvey C. Hoch, Lynn W. Jelinski, Harold G. Craighead,<br>mbridge University Press |             |             |             |            |          |  |  |  |

| Course Code: BTE616 | Course Title: NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------------------|

|      | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO 9 | РО | PO | PO |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CO 1 | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1  | 0  | 2  |
| CO 2 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1  | 0  | 2  |
| CO 3 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 1  | 0  | 2  |
| CO 4 | 3    | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1  | 0  | 2  |

|  | 1                          | Departme   | ent of Biote  |   |  |  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------|--|
| Course   | Title of the course        | Program  |   | mber of con   |  |  | Credit               |  |
| Code   |                            | Core (PCR) /   | Lecture   | Tutorial  | Practical  | Total  |                      |  |
|  |                            | Electives  | (L)   | (T)   | (P)  | Hours  |                      |  |
|  |                            | (PEL)  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| BTE  | MARINE                     | PEL  | 3   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 3                    |  |
| 617  | BIOTECHNOL                 |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
|  | OGY                        |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| Pre-requ   | isites                     | Course Assess  | ment meth   | ods (Continu  | ous (CT) and   | end assess   | sment                |  |
| -  |                            | (EA))  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
|  |                            | CT+EA  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| Course   | CO1: To learn              | about the bio  | process et  | ngineering  | spects of m  | arine prod   | lucts in             |  |
| Outcome  |                            | about the blo  | r course of   |   | Species of Inc   | - ne prou  |                      |  |
| outcome  | CO2: To learn a            | 1  | trial applic  | ations of var   | rious marine r   | products a   | nd their             |  |
|  | production                 |  | uppile  |   |  |  |                      |  |
| CO3: To study the specific applications in energy, pharmaceutical and enviro |                            |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
|  | sector.                    | the speenie upp  | incutions in  | r energy, ph  | armaeeuticar a   |  | innentui             |  |
|  | sector.                    |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| <b>—</b> ·   |                            |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| Topics   |                            |  |   |   |  |  |                      |  |
| Topics<br>Covered  | Bioprocess                 | Mar  | ine microb  | iology  |  |  |                      |  |
| Covered  | 1                          |  | ine microb  | •••   | rime   |  |                      |  |
|  | engineering of             | marine Phot  | tobioreacto   | rs – light reg  |  | processin  | ۹ of                 |  |
|  | 1                          | <b>marine</b> Photomas   | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a   | rs – light reg<br>and scale up  | time<br>, downstream   | processin  | g of                 |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>marine</b> Photomas   | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s   | , downstream   | -  | -                    |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>`marine</b> Photmas<br>mar<br>Mar   | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement   | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s   |  | -  | -                    |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>marine</b> Photomas<br>mas<br>mar<br>Mar<br>trans   | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.   | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine  | , downstream   | Storage  | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>marine</b> Photomas<br>mari<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar  | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v   | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi   | Storage  | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>marine</b> Photomas<br>mari<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar  | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine  | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi   | Storage  | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of             | <b>marine</b> Photomas<br>mari<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar  | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v   | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi   | Storage  | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | <b>marine</b> Photomas<br>mari<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar<br>com   | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg  | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae   | Storage  | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of             | marine Photomas<br>marine<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar<br>com<br>pects Cult                                    | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of 1  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>narine micro  | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism  | Storage<br>cals, bioad                                       | and<br>ctive         |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>marine<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar<br>com<br>pects Cult                                    | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of r  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and                                   | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae   | Storage<br>cals, bioad                                       | and<br>ctive         |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>marine<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar<br>com<br>pects Cult<br>marinar                         | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of r<br>ine biome<br>ine organis  | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and ms                                | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism<br>bioactive con                                   | Storage<br>cals, bioad                                       | and                  |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>marine Photomas<br>marine<br>Marine<br>Marine<br>pects Cultimari<br>marine<br>com     | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of 1<br>ine biome<br>ine organiss<br>mercial bio                                      | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and ms<br>o-products fr               | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism<br>bioactive con                                   | Storage<br>cals, bioad<br>npounds f                          | and<br>ctive<br>from |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>mas<br>mari<br>Mar<br>trans<br>Mar<br>com<br>pects Cult<br>mari<br>com<br>bioh        | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of r<br>ine biome<br>ine organism<br>mercial bio<br>ydrogen p                         | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and ms<br>o-products fr               | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism<br>bioactive con                                   | Storage<br>cals, bioad<br>npounds f                          | and<br>ctive<br>from |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>masimar:<br>Maritran:<br>Maricom<br>pects Cult<br>mari<br>mari<br>com<br>bioh<br>enzy | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of n<br>ine biome<br>ine organism<br>mercial bio<br>ydrogen p<br>ymes                 | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and ms<br>p-products fr<br>production | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism<br>bioactive con<br>om marine org<br>in photobiore | Storage<br>cals, bioad<br>npounds f                          | and<br>ctive<br>from |  |
|  | engineering of<br>products | marine Photomas<br>maximari<br>Martran<br>Marcom<br>pects Cult<br>mari<br>com<br>bioh<br>enzy<br>Mar     | tobioreacto<br>s transfer a<br>ine product<br>agement<br>sport.<br>ine natural<br>pounds fro<br>ivation of 1<br>ine biome<br>ine organism<br>mercial bio<br>ydrogen 1<br>ymes<br>ine bio-film | rs – light reg<br>and scale up<br>s<br>of Marine<br>products, v<br>m micro-alg<br>marine micro<br>dical and ms<br>p-products fr<br>production | , downstream<br>production,<br>aluable chemi<br>ae<br>oorganism<br>bioactive con<br>om marine org<br>in photobiore | Storage<br>cals, bioad<br>npounds f<br>ganisms<br>eactor, ma | and<br>ctive<br>from |  |

|           | Marine Pharmacology: Potentialities in the Treatment                                | 3 |
|-----------|---|---|
|           | of Infectious Diseases, Osteoporosis and Alzheimer's                                |   |
|           | Disease   |   |
|           | Molecular biodiversity  | 2 |
|           | marine products as biomarkers   | 2 |
|           | Economic and Regulatory Aspects of Marine   | 2 |
|           | Biotechnology   |   |
|           |   |   |
| Text      | Marine Bioprocess Engineering, J.G. Burgess R. Osinga R.H. Wijffels, Elsevier, 1999 | 1 |
| Books,    |   |   |
| and/or    | Handbook of Marine Biotechnology, KimSe-Kwon, Springer, 2015                        |   |
| reference |   |   |
| material  |   |   |

| Course | e Code: | BTE617 | 7   | Course 7 | Course Title: MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|----------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1     | PO2    | PO3 | PO4      | PO5                                | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3       | 2      | 1   | 1        |                                    | 1   |     | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO2    | 1       | 1      | 1   | 1        |                                    | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    |      | 2    |
| CO3    | 1       | 1      | 1   | 1        |                                    | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2    |      | 2    |

|         |                   | Departme     | nt of Biote | chnology    |             |         |            |
|---------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------------|
| Course  | Title of the      | Program      | Total Nu    | mber of co  | ntact hours |         | Credit     |
| Code    | course            | Core (PCR)   | Lecture     | Tutorial    | Practical   | Total   |            |
|         |                   | / Electives  | (L)         | (T)         | (P)         | Hours   |            |
|         |                   | (PEL)        |             |             |             |         |            |
| BTE     | PROTEIN           | PEL          | 3           | 0           | 0           | 3       | 3          |
| 619     | FOLDING,          |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         | MISFOLDING        |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         | AND               |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         | DISEASES          |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         |                   |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         |                   |              |             |             |             |         |            |
| BTC401  | l - Molecular     | Course Asses | sment metl  | hods (Conti | inuous (CT) | and end | assessment |
| biology | & rDNA            | (EA))        |             |             |             |         |            |
| Technol | ogy; BTC 303      |              |             |             |             |         |            |
|         | nistry & Enzyme   |              |             |             |             |         |            |
| Technol | ogy; BTC 301 Cell |              |             |             |             |         |            |

| biology and | genetics  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | CT+EA   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course      | • CO1: To acquire an understanding of the protein structure   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes    | • CO2: To learn about the principles of protein folding and misfolding  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | • CO3: To obtain a comprehensive idea of different diseases related to protein misfolding   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | <ul> <li>CO4: Development of cumulative understanding of protein folding, misfolding and diseases to find much-needed cure for the relevant conditions.</li> </ul>                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics      | Basic of protein misfolding related diseases. The hierarchical structure of the protein.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Covered     | Principles of protein stability and folding. (16)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Protein misfolding and aggregation. Protein quality control: molecular chaperones, protein degradation, autophagy and aging. (12)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Prion Diseases. Alzheimer's Disease. Parkinson's Disease. Huntington's Disease and other unstable repeat disorders. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and frontotemporal lobar degeneration. (14) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text        | Text Books:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Books,      | 1. Fundamentals of Neurodegeneration and Protein Misfolding Disorders by Martin   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or      | Beckerman, Springer   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| reference   | 2. Introduction to Protein Structure by Carl IV Branden, Routledge  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| material    | 3. Structure and Mechanism in Protein Science: A Guide to Enzyme Catalysis and Protein Folding by Alan Fersht, W. H. Freeman.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Course | e Code: ] | BTE619 |      | Course Title: PROTEIN FOLDING, MISFOLDING AND DISEASES |      |      |      |      |      |    |    |    |
|--------|-----------|--------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|
|        | PO 1      | PO 2   | PO 3 | PO 4   | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO 9 | РО | РО | PO |
|        |           |        |      |  |      |      |      |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CO 1   | 1         | 3      | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3  | 1  | 3  |
| CO 2   | 1         | 3      | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3  | 1  | 3  |
| CO 3   | 1         | 3      | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3  | 1  | 2  |
| CO 4   | 3         | 3      | 3    | 3  | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 3    | 3  | 1  | 3  |

|                              |   | Department of  | Biotechno   | logy  |  |  |   |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Course Ti<br>Code            | itle of the course  | ntact hours<br>Practical<br>(P)  | Total<br>Hours  | Credit  |  |  |   |
| R                            | NGINEERING<br>ESISTANCE<br>N PLANTS   | PEL  | 3   | 3   |  |  |   |
| Pre-requisites               |   | Course Assess<br>assessment (EA  |   | ods (Contir   | uous (CT) a  | and end  |   |
| BTC502 (Cel<br>Culture of An | l & Tissue<br>iimals & Plants)  | CT+EA  |   |   |  |  |   |
| Course<br>Outcomes           | CO1: To develop<br>CO2: Understand<br>resistance.<br>CO3: Learning o<br>CO4: Learning th<br>CO5: Solving pro  | ling the sources of fundamentals on he basics and me   | of useful go<br>f gene map<br>thods of ge   | enes require<br>oping and g<br>enetic transf  | ed for engin<br>ene isolation<br>formation of  | eering<br>n.<br>f plants.  |   |
| Topics<br>Covered            | Introduction: P<br>genetic improver<br>Molecular mark<br>strategies for c<br>insertions, subt<br>chromosome jur<br>markers – RFLP,<br>Genetic Engin<br>Riplasmids; opi<br>plasmid;Genetic<br>andbinary vect<br>mediated,electrop<br>screenable andse<br>transformation [1 | <b>xers &amp; Cloning</b><br>loning genes firactive cloning<br>nping, morpholo<br>RAPD, AFLP, I<br><b>neering:</b> Agrobactions<br>and their<br>transformation A<br>cors and their<br>poration, partice<br>electable marke | genes:Iden<br>rom plants<br>, map-bas<br>ogical mar<br>ISSR, RAM<br>terium-plan<br>significan<br>Agrobacteri<br>ir utility;<br>cle bomb | ntifying the<br>s, Cloning<br>sed clonin<br>kers, bioch<br>AP, STMs,<br>nt interac<br>nce; T-Di<br>um-mediat<br>direct<br>ardment | e good gene<br>methods<br>ng, chrome<br>hemical ma<br>fingerprintin<br>tion; viru<br>NA transfe<br>ed gene deli<br>gene tran<br>and alterr | sources,<br>based or<br>osome w<br>rkers, mang, SNPs<br>lence; 7<br>lence; 7<br>r; disarr<br>ivery; coi<br>nsfer -<br>native n | general<br>n DNA<br>walking,<br>olecular<br>[ <b>10</b> ]<br>Fi and<br>ned Ti<br>ntegrate<br>PEG-<br>nethods; |

|  | <ul> <li>Applications:Genetic engineering of resistance to biotic stress, tolerance to abiotic stress, removal of environmental pollutants, quality nutrition and health, molecular farming[10]</li> <li>Biosafety concerns:Removal of selectable markers from GM crops,Modern tools of genetic manipulation of plants; genome editing[7]</li> </ul>   |
|--|--|
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Text Books:         <ol> <li>H.S.Chawla, Introduction to Plant Biotechnology, Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing co. PvtLtd</li> <li>Slater.A.,NigelW.S,Flower.R.Mark , Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants, 2003, Oxford Univesity Press.</li> <li>Plant Pathology; Fifth Edition, Elsevier; By Geroge N. Agrios.</li> <li>Primrose, S. B., &amp; Twyman, R. M. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics. Malden, MA: Blackwell Pub.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|  | <ol> <li>Reference Book:         <ol> <li>Plant Immunity; Methods in Molecular Biology, 2011, 712, Springer.</li> <li>Buchaman, Gursam, Jones, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants, 1ed, 2000, L.K.International.</li> <li>Bhojwani and Razdan –Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice 1996<br/>Elsevier</li> </ol> </li> </ol>  |

| Course | e Code: | BTE62 | 0   |                                    |   |   |   | tle: EN<br>NCE IN |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------|---------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO1 PO1 PO |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|        |         |       |     |                                    |   |   |   |                   |   | 0 | 1 | 2 |  |  |
| CO1    | 2       | 0     | 0   | 1                                  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0                 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |  |  |
| CO2    | 1       | 0     | 0   | 2                                  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0                 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| CO3    | 1       | 0     | 0   | 2                                  | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2                 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| CO4    | 3       | 0     | 0   | 2                                  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3                 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |  |  |

| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|  |       | D   | epartment of   | Biotechnolo  | ogy         |              |         |  |  |
|--|-------|---|--|--|-------------|--------------|---------|--|--|
| Course<br>Code   | Title | of the course   | Program<br>Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)   | Lecture Tutorial Practical Total<br>ves (L) (T) (P) Hour |             |              |         |  |  |
| BTS651 MOLECULAR<br>BIOLOGY AND<br>rDNA<br>TECHNOLOGY<br>LABORATORY  |       | PCR   | 0  | 0  | 3           | 3            | 1.5     |  |  |
| Pre-requis   | sites |   | Course Ass<br>assessment<br>CT+EA  |  | ethods (Con | tinuous (CT) | and end |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes   | 5     | techniques.<br>CO2: To understa<br>CO3: To develo<br>problems associa<br>modified microon<br>CO4: To devel<br>laboratory proceed<br>and the results<br>CO5: To underst<br>measures. | <ul> <li>CO1: To understand the principle of isolation of nucleic acids through different techniques.</li> <li>CO2: To understand the techniques used in manipulation of nucleic acids.</li> <li>CO3: To develop expertise to apply the toolsof gene cloning and solve the problems associated with production of recombinant protein from genetically modified microorganisms.</li> <li>CO4: To develop an idea for proper documentation of the work including laboratory procedures, experimental conditions, materials used, equipment used and the results</li> <li>CO5: To understand the basic hazards of working with nucleic acids and safety</li> </ul> |  |             |              |         |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered1.Isolation of genomic DNA2.Quantification of DNA3.Agarose Gel Electrophoresis of DNA4.Isolation of RNA |       |   |  |  |             |              |         |  |  |

|  | 5. Agarose Gel Electrophoresis of RNA  |
|--|--|
|  | 6. Isolation of plasmid – agarose gel electrophoresis (quantitation and purity test)                         |
|  | 7. Restriction digestion of plasmid – agarose gel electrophoresis  |
|  | 8. Bacterial transformation using plasmid having antibiotic resistant marker and some other genetic markers. |
|  | 9. Southern Blotting   |
|  | 10. PCR technique  |
|  |  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | Sambrook et al., "Molecular Cloning" A Laboratory Manual   |

| Course | Course Code: BTS651 |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY<br>AND rDNA TECHNOLOGY<br>LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7  | PO8 | PO9 | PO1 | PO1 | PO1 |
|        |                     |     |     |     |     |     |  |     |     | 0   | 1   | 2   |
| CO1    | 2                   |     |     | 2   |     |     |  |     | 2   |     | 1   | 2   |
| CO2    |                     |     | 1   | 2   |     |     |  |     | 2   |     | 1   | 2   |
| CO3    |                     | 2   | 2   | 2   |     |     |  |     | 2   |     | 1   | 2   |
| CO4    |                     | 1   |     |     |     |     |  |     |     | 3   |     | 2   |
| CO5    |                     |     |     |     |     | 2   |  | 2   |     |     |     | 2   |

|           | D                       | epartment of | f Biotechno | ology       |              |           |        |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Course    | Title of the course     | Program      | Total Nu    | mber of co  | ntact hours  |           | Credit |
| Code      |                         | Core         | Lecture     | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total     |        |
|           |                         | (PCR) /      | (L)         | (T)         | (P)          | Hours     |        |
|           |                         | Electives    |             |             |              |           |        |
|           |                         | (PEL)        |             |             |              |           |        |
| BTS652    | BIOINFORMATICS          | PCR          | 0           | 0           | 3            | 3         | 3      |
|           | LABORATORY              |              |             |             |              |           |        |
| Pre-requi | sites                   | Course As    | sessment m  | nethods (Co | ontinuous (C | T) and en | nd     |
|           |                         | assessment   | t (EA))     |             |              |           |        |
| Program   | ning and Data Structure | CT+EA        |             |             |              |           |        |
| (CSC431   | )                       |              |             |             |              |           |        |

| ~           |  |
|-------------|--|
| Course      | • CO1: To acquire programming knowledge to analyze biological data   |
| Outcomes    | • CO2: To learn about different biological databases and retrieval of biological   |
|             | data in different file formats.  |
|             | • CO3: To learn different bioinformatics softwares related to sequence,  |
|             | structure and phylogeny  |
| Topics      | 23. Bash programming (Linux commands) for data mining (3)  |
| Covered     | 24. Handling Biological databases and sequence and structure retrieval (2)   |
|             | 25. Pairwise Sequence Alignment: BLAST tool and interpreting the results   |
|             | $(1) \qquad \qquad 1 \qquad 0 \qquad \qquad 1 \qquad 0 \qquad \qquad 1 \qquad 0 \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad$                  |
|             | 26. Multiple Sequence Alignment: Clustal, Muscle etc. (1)  |
|             | 27. Phylogenetics methods for phylogenetic tree constructions: Mega, Phylip  |
|             |  |
|             | 28. C and Python scripts to analyse and interpret biological data (3)  |
|             | 29. Protein Structure and its visualization, structural alignment softwares:   |
|             | PyMOL, Rasmol, VMD (1)   |
|             | 30. Protein Structure prediction softwares: Modeller, I-Tasser, Psipred (1)  |
|             | 31. RNA related softwares: Vienna Package (1)  |
|             |  |
| Text Books, | Text Books:  |
| and/or      | 4. The Linux Command Line: A Complete Introduction 1st Edition by William  |
| reference   | E. Shotts Jr.  |
| material    | 5. Python Crash Course by Eric Matthews  |
|             | Reference Books:   |
|             | 5. A Byte of Python by C.H. Swaroop  |
|             |  |
|             | Edition by Mark G. Sobell  |
|             | <ol> <li>A Byte of Python by C.H. Swaroop</li> <li>A Practical Guide to Linux Commands, Editors and Shell Programming 3rd</li> </ol> |

| Course | Course Code: BTS652 |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: <b>BIOINFORMATICS</b><br>LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7   | PO8 | PO9 | PO1 | PO1 | PO1 |
|        |                     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |     | 0   | 1   | 2   |
| CO 1   | 3                   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 2   |   |     |     |     |     | 3   |
| CO 2   | 3                   | 2   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 3   |   |     |     |     |     | 3   |
| CO 3   | 3                   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   |   |     | 3   | 1   | 2   | 3   |

|                | Departm             | nent of Computer                              | Science and | l Engineeri | ng                              |                |        |
|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Course<br>Code | Title of the course | Program Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) |             | U           | ntact hours<br>Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours | Credit |

| CSS681                | DATABASE<br>MANAGEMENT<br>SYSTEM<br>LABORATORY          | PCR   |             | 0              | 3          | 3   | 1.5 |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------|------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| Pre-requis            | ites  | 1. Computer fur   | damentals   | , Data struc   | tures      |     |     |  |  |
|                       |   | 2. Fundamentals of any computer programming languages             |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| (Continu              | ssessment methods<br>nous (CT) and end<br>essment (EA)) | CT+EA (Class test, Viva, Assignments, Lab test)                   |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| Course                | CO1: Understan  | nd, appreciate and effectively explain the underlying concepts of |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| Outcomes              | database techno   | logies  |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
|                       | CO2. Design an  | d implement a data  | abase scher | na for a giv   | en problem | l   |     |  |  |
|                       | -   | nd query a databas  | se using SQ | <u>)LDML/D</u> | DL comma   | nds |     |  |  |
| Topics                | 1. SQL Querie   |   |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| Covered               | 2. PL/SQL assi  | 2. PL/SQL assignments   |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| Text Book             | s, Text Books:  |   |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| and/or                | SQL and PL/SQ   | L by Evan Bayros  | s.          |                |            |     |     |  |  |
| reference<br>material |   |   |             |                |            |     |     |  |  |

| Cours | e Code: | CSS68 | 1   |     |     |     | Course Title: DATABASE MANAGEMENT<br>SYSTEM LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7  | PO8 | PO9 | PO1 | PO1 | PO1 |
|       |         |       |     |     |     |     |  |     |     | 0   | 1   | 2   |
| CO1:  | 3       | 3     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2  | 0   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 3   |
| CO2.  | 3       | 3     |     | 3   | 1   | 1   | 2  | 0   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| CO3.  | 3       | 3     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   | 2  | 0   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   |

| Department of Biotechnology |                     |                               |                |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| Course<br>Code              | Title of the course | Program<br>Core               | Total Nu       | mber of co      | ntact hours      |                | Credit |  |  |
|                             |                     | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL) | Lecture<br>(L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |  |

| MSC731   | PRINCIPLES  |  |   |  |   |                                     |                      |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1115 0 7 5 1                                   | OF  | PCR  | 3   | 0  | 0   | 3                                   | 3                    |
| Dro roquisit                                   | MANAGEMENT  | Course Asse  | semant ma   | thods (Con   | tinuous (CT                                   | ) and and                           |                      |
| Pre-requisite                                  |   | assessment (   |   | ulous (Coll  | unuous (CT                                    | ) and end                           | L                    |
|  |   | CT+EA  |   |  |   |                                     |                      |
| Course   | CO1:To ma   | ake budding er   | ngineers av   | vare of vari                                       | ous manage                                    | ment fun                            | ctions               |
| Outcomes                                       | <ul> <li>CO2:To im executives</li> <li>CO3:To may would help</li> <li>CO4:To im strategic bo</li> <li>CO5: To im</li> </ul>   | r any organiza<br>apart knowledg<br>of an organiza<br>ake potential e<br>for their profe<br>apart knowledg<br>oth in nature<br>apart knowledg<br>Finance, Beha<br>ience  | ge on vario<br>tion<br>ngineers av<br>essional car<br>ge on organ<br>ge on each | ware of ma<br>reer<br>iizational a<br>functional a | nagerial fun<br>ctivities ope<br>area of mana | ction so t<br>rational a<br>agement | hat it<br>nd<br>like |
| Topics<br>Covered                              | environment- m<br>Management fur<br>Planning- Steps,<br>of BCG matrix i<br><b>UNIT II:</b> Quant<br>techniques, Dec<br><b>UNIT III:</b> Creat<br>of marketing, Co<br>Positioning, Pro<br><b>UNIT IV:</b> Beha<br>Perception, Lear<br><b>UNIT V:</b> Financ<br>organization, Pro<br>Cost Volume Pr | <ul> <li>UNIT I: Management Functions and Business Environment: Business<br/>environment- macro, Business environment -micro; Porter's five forces,<br/>Management functions –overview, Different levels and roles of management,<br/>Planning- Steps, Planning and environmental analysis with SWOT, Application<br/>of BCG matrix in organization(8)</li> <li>UNIT II: Quantitative tools and techniques used in management: Forecasting<br/>techniques, Decision analysis, PERT &amp; CPM as controlling technique (7)</li> <li>UNIT III: Creating and delivering superior customer value: Basic understanding<br/>of marketing, Consumer behavior-fundamentals, Segmentation, Targeting &amp;<br/>Positioning, Product Life cycle. (8)</li> <li>UNIT IV: Behavioral management of individual: Motivation, Leadership,<br/>Perception, Learning. (8)</li> <li>UNIT V: Finance and Accounting: Basics of Financial management of an<br/>organization, Preparation of Final Accounts, Analysis of Financial statements,<br/>Cost Volume Profit (CVP) Analysis, An overview of financial market with special<br/>reference to India. (12)</li> </ul> |   |  |   |                                     |                      |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Financia<br/>House.</li> <li>Marketir<br/>Pearson</li> </ol>   | l Managemen<br>ng Managemen<br>India<br>nent Principle   | nt 15th E   | dition, Phi  | lip Kotler a                                  | and Kelvi                           | in Keller,           |

|    | and Arya Kumar, Oxford Higher education                                  |
|----|--|
| 4. | Organizational Behavior,13 th edition, Stephen P Robbins, Pearson        |
|    | Prentice hall India  |
| 5. | Operations Management, 7th edition (Quality control, Forecasting), Buffa |
|    | & Sarin, Willey  |

| Course Code: MS631 |     |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: <b>PRINCIPLES OF</b><br><b>MANAGEMENT</b> |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| COs                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | <b>PO7</b>  | PO8 | PO9 | PO1 | PO1 | PO1 |  |
|                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |     | 0   | 1   | 2   |  |
| CO1                |     |     |     |     |     |     |   |     | 3   | 2   | 2   |     |  |
| CO2                |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |   |     | 2   | 2   |     |     |  |
| CO3                |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |   |     | 3   | 2   |     |     |  |
| CO4                |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |     | 3   |     |     |     |  |
| CO5                |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |   |     | 2   | 2   | 2   |     |  |

| Department of Biotechnology |              |   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------|------------|------------------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Course                      | Title of the | Program   | Total Nu | mber of co | Credit           |       |   |  |  |  |
| Code                        | course       | Core (PCR) /  | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical        | Total |   |  |  |  |
|                             |              | Electives   | (L)      | (T)        | (P) <sup>#</sup> | Hours |   |  |  |  |
|                             |              | (PEL)   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
| <b>BTE710</b>               | MOLECULAR    | PEL   | 3        | 0          | 0                | 3     | 3 |  |  |  |
|                             | PLANT        |   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
|                             | PATHOLOGY    |   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis                  | sites        | Course Assessment methods (Continuous evaluation (CE) and end |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |              | assessment (EA))  |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
| BTC01                       |              | CE+EA   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |
|                             |              |   |          |            |                  |       |   |  |  |  |

| CO1: To understand molecular mechanisms of plant defense systems.              |
|--|
| CO2: To understand molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis.                       |
| CO3: To have the idea to design strategies for protection of plants.           |
| Introduction to molecular plant pathology [1]                                  |
| Plant diseases [2]   |
| Plant disease development and environment [2]                                  |
| Effects of pathogen on plant physiology [2]                                    |
| Biochemistry of plant defense reactions [5]                                    |
| Plant-pathogen interactions [5]  |
| Genetic regulation of resistance in host plants [5]                            |
| Genetic regulation of virulence in pathogen [5]                                |
| Mechanisms of host defense [5]   |
| Mechanisms of pathogenesis [5]   |
| Biotechnological approach for plant protection; genetically modified plants to |
| protect against pathogens [5]  |
| Text Book:   |
| 1. Plant Pathology; Fifth Edition, Elsevier; By Geroge N. Agrios.              |
| 2. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants; American Society of Plant     |
| Biologists; By Bob Buchanon, Wilhelm Gruissem and Russel Jones.                |
| 3. Plant Immunity; Methods in Molecular Biology, 2011, 712, Springer.          |
| 4. Plant-Pathogen Interactions; Methods in Molecular Biology; By Pamela        |
| Ronald, 2007, 354, Springer.   |
| 5. Plant-Pathogen Interactions; Annual Plant Reviews; By Nick Talbot, 2004,    |
| 11, Blackwell Publishing.  |
|  |

| Course | e Code: ] | BTE71( | )   |     |     |     | Course Title: MOLECULAR PLANT<br>PATHOLOGY |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| COs    | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7  | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    |           | 1      | 2   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2  | 1   | 1   |      |      | 1    |
| CO2    |           | 1      | 1   | 1   | 2   |     | 1  | 1   |     |      |      | 1    |
| CO3    | 1         | 1      | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1  | 1   | 2   | 1    |      | 1    |

|          |              | Department  | of Biotech  | nology                           |     |       |   |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------------|-----|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Course   | Title of the | Program Core  | Program Core Total Number of contact hours Credit |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
| Code     | course       | (PCR) /   | Lecture   | Lecture Tutorial Practical Total |     |       |   |  |  |  |
|          |              | Electives   | (L)   | (T)                              | (P) | Hours |   |  |  |  |
|          |              | (PEL)   |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
| BTE      | CANCER       | PEL   | 3   | 0                                | 0   | 3     | 3 |  |  |  |
| 711      | BIOLOGY      |   |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
|          | AND CELL     |   |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
|          | SIGNALING    |   |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ | iisites      | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assess |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |
|          |              | (EA))   |   |                                  |     |       |   |  |  |  |

| BTC301-Ce                       | ll Biology and CT+EA   |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | C-817- Cancer  |
| Biology                         |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes              | <ul> <li>CO1: To understand the basic concepts of cancer biology and related cellular signaling</li> <li>CO2: To understand the development and causes of cancer.</li> <li>CO3: To understand the therapeutic aspects of cancer prevention</li> <li>CO4: To identify the target molecules that are associated with cancer so that the cancer preventive small molecule inhibitors/phytochemicals can be screened.</li> </ul> |
| Topics                          | Cancer Biology   |
| Covered                         | Introduction to Cancer and Molecular basis of cancer [2]   |
|                                 | Mutation and DNA damage repair mechanism [2]   |
|                                 | Cell cycle [3]   |
|                                 | Oncogenes (tumor viruses), Tumor suppressors [3]   |
|                                 | Epigenetics, non-coding RNAs and genome fluidity in cancer [4]   |
|                                 | Cancer and Stem Cells, Angiogenesis, Apoptosis [4]   |
|                                 | Cancer therapy, Future of Cancer research [3]  |
|                                 | Cell Signaling related to cancer   |
|                                 | Introduction to cellular signaling [3]   |
|                                 | Signaling molecules – (e.g. Hormones, Interferons and others) [3]  |
|                                 | Receptor-mediated signaling in cells [3]   |
|                                 | Role of different transcription factors and kinases (e.g. MAP kinases and other ser/thr kinases) [4]   |
|                                 | Involvement of different signal transduction pathways during cancer initiation, progression and metastasis [5]   |
|                                 | Small molecule inhibitors of cancer [3]  |
| Text<br>Books,                  | Text Books:  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Weinberg RA. The Biology of Cancer, 2nd Edition. Garland Science, 2013.</li> <li>Cellular signal processing , 2nd Edition by Friedrich Marks, Ursula Klingmuller<br/>and Karin Muller-Decker, Garland Science</li> </ol>  |
|                                 | Reference: Selected reviews and primary scientific literature  |

| Course | Code: | BTE711 |      |      |      | С    | Course Title: CANCER BIOLOGY |      |      |    |    |    |
|--------|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|----|----|----|
|        | PO 1  | PO 2   | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7                         | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO | PO | PO |
|        |       |        |      |      |      |      |                              |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CO 1   | 1     | -      | 2    | 2    | -    | 1    | -                            | -    | 1    | 2  | 1  | 2  |
| CO 2   | 1     | 1      | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1                            | 1    | 2    | 2  | 1  | 2  |
| CO 3   | 1     | 1      | 1    | 2    | 1    | -    | 1                            | -    | 1    | 2  | 1  | 2  |
| CO 4   | 1     | 1      | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 3                            | -    | 1    | 1  | 1  | 2  |

|                    |            | ]   | Department  | of Biotech  | nology          |                  |                |        |  |  |
|--------------------|------------|---|---|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|
| Course<br>Code     | Title      | e of the course                           | Program<br>Core   |             |                 | ntact hours      |                | Credit |  |  |
|                    |            |   | (PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)   | Lecture (L) | Tutorial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |  |
| BTE712             | FOC<br>BIO | )D<br>TECHNOLOGY                          | PER   | 3           | 0               | 0                | 3              | 3      |  |  |
| Pre-requis         | sites      |   | Course As<br>assessmen  |             | nethods (Co     | ontinuous ((     | CT) and e      | end    |  |  |
|                    |            |   | CT+EA   |             |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes | 5          | CO1: To quantita<br>CO2: To learn the o   |   | • •         | U               | U                |                |        |  |  |
|                    |            | yield by using gen                        | concepts in genetically modified food and increase the agricultural netic engineering approach. |             |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |
|                    |            | CO5: To follow the manufacturing pra      | e regulations   | and ethica  | al issues of    | food safety      | by using       |        |  |  |
| Topics             |            | Food for health a                         | and wellness  | 5           |                 |                  |                | [2]    |  |  |
| Covered            |            | Food Microbiolog                          | Food Microbiology: [6]  |             |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |
|                    |            | Detection of micro<br>identification of m | e   |             |                 |                  |                |        |  |  |

|                     | Biosensors- detection of toxin, heavy metal, pesticide and herbicides  |         |
|---------------------|--|---------|
|                     | Food preservation  | [10]    |
|                     | Pasteurization, sterilization, Canning, Irradiation, Dehydration, low temper<br>Food preservation, use of preservatives,   | erature |
|                     | Food fermentation  | [8]     |
|                     | Role of lactic acid bacteria in fermentation and strain improvement, Ferm<br>of meat, fish, vegetables, beverages, dairy product, non beverage product<br>genetic engineering techniques for improved quality product. |         |
|                     | Genetically modified food  | [6]     |
|                     | Fruit ripening, improvement of sweetness, flavor, starch, amino acid, vita<br>content, Golden rice. Safety aspects of genetically modified food, Single of<br>protein, single cell oil, Spirulina,                     |         |
|                     | Biotechnology in relation to food product and Food Safety  | (5+5)   |
|                     | Antioxidant, nutraceutical, Nutrigenomics  |         |
|                     | Legal status of irradiated food and preservatives, Concept of HACCP, Ha codex alimentarius, ISO series   | zop,    |
| Text Books,         | Text Book  |         |
| and/or<br>reference | Food microbiology by James . M. Jay  |         |
| material            | Food Microbiology by Frazier and Westhoff  |         |
|                     | Plant Biotechnology by Slater  |         |
|                     | Reference Book   |         |
|                     | Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology by Lee  |         |

| Course | e Code: | <b>BTE71</b> 2 | 2   |     |     | С   | Course Title: FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2            | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7                              | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1    | 3       | 3              | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3                                | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 3    |  |
| CO2    | 3       | 3              | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3                                | 2   | 1   | 1    | 2    | 3    |  |
| CO3    | 3       | 3              | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3                                | 3   | 2   | 1    | 2    | 3    |  |
| CO4    | 3       | 2              | 3   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 3                                | 2   | 2   | 1    | 1    | 3    |  |
| CO5    | 3       | 2              | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3                                | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |

|   |  | Depa  | rtment of Bi   | otechnolog  | зy   |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Course  | Title  | of the course   | Program  | U   |  | ntact hours   |   | Credit  |  |
| Code  |  |   | Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)  | Lecture<br>(L)  | Tutorial<br>(T)  | Practical<br>(P)  | Total<br>Hours  |   |  |
| BTE713  |  | PHARMACEUTICAL<br>CESS DESIGN   | PEL  | 3   | 0  | 0   | 3   | 3   |  |
| Pre-requi   | sites  |   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))  |   |  |   |   |   |  |
| Course<br>Outcome   | CourseCO1: To learn about the manufacturing process and facility design for<br>biopharmaceutical products<br>CO2: To acquire knowledge of detailed design of GMP compliant biopharma plan<br>CO3: To study the design and optimization of downstream processes of therapeut<br>protein manufacture in a commercial set up<br>CO4: To learn about technology transfer, regulation, validation and quality |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |  |
| Topics<br>Covered   |  | Manufacturing process<br>key factors for proce<br>Comparison of batch a<br>suspension fermenters f<br>Design and construction<br>pharmaceuticals. Detail<br>diagram along with the                        | ess evaluati<br>and continuc<br>for cell cultu<br>on of manu<br>iled design                                | on. Manu<br>ous process<br>are and mid<br>afacturing<br>of a GM   | facturing<br>s for ferme<br>crobial ferr<br>facilities f<br>P complia                                | and storag<br>entation. Di<br>nentation.<br>For mamma<br>nt plant w                   | e of cel<br>fference l<br>lian cell<br>ith proce  | l bank.<br>between<br>[6]<br>derived<br>ss flow                             |  |
| Downstream processing - Harvest of therapeutic proteins from high<br>fermentation broths – centrifugation and filtration. Expanded bed a<br>separating the biopharmaceutical product from crude solution. Ultrafiltr<br>design and implementation for biopharmaceutical product recovery. V<br>process design for biopharmaceutical product recovery. Produ-<br>of biopharmaceutical products from transgenic sources – aqueous |  |   |  |   |  |   |   | locution  |  |
|   |  | selection<br>Downstream processin<br>fermentation broths –<br>separating the biopharr<br>design and implementa<br>process design for  | g - Harvest<br>centrifugati<br>naceutical pr<br>ation for bio<br>biopharmad                                | t of therap<br>on and fi<br>roduct from<br>pharmaceu<br>ceutical p  | ltration. E<br>n crude so<br>itical product re   | xpanded be<br>lution. Ultra<br>uct recovery<br>ecovery. Pr                            | high cell<br>d adsorp<br>filtration<br>7. Virus f<br>roduct r                           | density<br>tion for<br>process<br>iltration<br>ecovery                      |  |
|   |  | selection<br>Downstream processin<br>fermentation broths –<br>separating the biopharr<br>design and implementa<br>process design for<br>of biopharmaceutical  | g - Harvest<br>centrifugati<br>naceutical pr<br>ation for bio<br>biopharmac<br>products fro                | t of therap<br>on and fi<br>roduct from<br>pharmaceu<br>ceutical p<br>m transge                                   | peutic prot<br>ltration. E<br>n crude so<br>ntical produ-<br>product re<br>enic sourc                | xpanded be<br>lution. Ultra<br>uct recovery<br>ecovery. Pr<br>es – aque               | high cell<br>d adsorp<br>afiltration<br>y. Virus f<br>roduct r<br>eous two              | density<br>tion for<br>process<br>iltration<br>ecovery<br>phase             |  |
|   |  | selection<br>Downstream processin<br>fermentation broths –<br>separating the biopharr<br>design and implementa<br>process design for<br>of biopharmaceutical<br>extraction [12]<br>Role of process develo | g - Harvest<br>centrifugati<br>naceutical pr<br>ation for bio<br>biopharmac<br>products fro<br>opment grou | t of therap<br>on and fi<br>roduct from<br>pharmaceu<br>ceutical p<br>m transge<br>p and mar<br>[3]<br>utical man | peutic prot<br>ltration. E<br>n crude so<br>utical produ-<br>product re<br>enic sourc<br>nufacturing | xpanded be<br>lution. Ultra<br>uct recovery<br>ecovery. Pr<br>es – aque<br>group in b | high cell<br>d adsorp<br>ofiltration<br>y. Virus f<br>roduct r<br>eous two<br>biopharma | density<br>tion for<br>process<br>iltration<br>ecovery<br>phase<br>ceutical |  |

|  | Fundamental of Quality assurance, Structure of Quality Management Systems,<br>Responsibility of Management and Training of Personnel, Quality Assurance in<br>Development. [5]Quality assurance in manufacturing, GMP, Process validation for cell culture derived<br>pharmaceutical proteins. Regulation [6]  |
|--|--|
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | Books         Text         1. Process Scale Bioseparations for the Biopharmaceutical Industry, <u>Abhinav A. Shukla, Mark R. Etzel, ShishirGadam</u> , CRC Press         2. Manufacturing of Pharmaceutical Proteins, Stefan Behme, Wiley-VCH         References         1. Pharmaceutical Production Facilities: Design and Applications, <u>Graham Cole</u> , Informa Healthcare         2. Large-scale Mammalian Cell Culture Technology, <u>Lubiniecki</u> , CRC Press |

| Course | e Code: I | BTE713 |     |     |     |     | Course Title: BIOPHARMACEUTICAL<br>PROCESS DESIGN |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7   | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3         | 2      | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO2    | 2         | 2      | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3    | 2         | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO4    | 2         | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 3    | 2    |

|            | Department of Biotechnology |              |  |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|------------|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the course         | Program      | Program Total Number of contact hours Cred |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| Code       |                             | Core (PCR)   | Core (PCR) Lecture Tutorial Practical      |             |            | Total   |            |  |  |  |  |
|            |                             | / Electives  | (L)  | (T)         | (P)        | Hours   |            |  |  |  |  |
|            |                             | (PEL)        |  |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| BTE714     | BIOENERGY                   | PEL          | 3  | 0           | 0          | 3       | 3          |  |  |  |  |
|            |                             |              |  |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites                       | Course Asses | sment metl                                 | nods (Conti | nuous (CT) | and end | assessment |  |  |  |  |
|            | (EA))                       |              |  |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |
|            | CT+EA                       |              |  |             |            |         |            |  |  |  |  |

| Course<br>Outcomes                             | <ol> <li>Learn about energy crisis, problems of fossil fuel use, global warming</li> <li>Learn about production of biological solid fuel.</li> <li>Learn about production biological solid fuel.</li> </ol>  |
|--|--|
|  | <ol> <li>Learn about gaseous biofuel production like methane and hydrogen in detail.</li> <li>Learn about liquid biofuels</li> </ol>   |
|  | 5. Learn about benefits and deficiencies of biofuels, life cycle analysis  |
| Topics<br>Covered                              | Energy and fossil fuel use – fossil fuel use, fossil fuel reserves, sustainable fuel sources [4]   |
|  | Consequences of burning fossil fuel – effects of industrial (anthropogenic) activity on greenhouse gases, sources of greenhouse gases [3]  |
|  | Mitigation of global warming – Kyoto protocol, reduction in global greenhouse gases, fuel cells, sequestration of carbon dioxide, alternative energy sources, energy storage. [4]  |
|  | Biological solid fuels – 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation biofuels, types of biomass available, energy and fuel generation using biomass.<br>[5]   |
|  | Gaseous biofuels – methane production using anaerobic digestion process, sewage sludge and from landfill sites, use of methane as transport fuel. Hydrogen production from biological material, biological production of hydrogen, photosynthetic hydrogen production, hydrogen storage, use as transport fuel. Diethyl ether production [6] |
|  | Liquid biofuels to replace petrol – methanol production. Large scale ethanol production from biomass, use of lignocellulosics for ethanol production, ethanol extraction after production, use of ethanol as fuel. Butanol production and use. [6]   |
|  | Liquid biofuel to replace diesel – synthetic diesel (FT synthesis), bio-oil (pyrolysis),<br>microalgal biodiesel, biodiesel from plant oils and animal fats, properties of biodiesel,<br>glycerol utilization.<br>[5]  |
|  | The benefits and deficiencies of biofuels – reduction in fossil fuel use, fuel economy, reduction in carbon dioxide emission from biofuels, improvement in biodiesel quantity and quality, life cycle analysis of biofuels.<br>[6]   |
|  | Jatropha cultivation, National hydrogen energy road map.<br>[3]  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | Books.<br>1. Biofuels production, application and development. Alan Scragg, CABI.  |

| Course | e Code: ] | <b>BTE714</b> | ļ.  |     |     | Co  | ourse Tit | tle: BIO | ENERG | Ϋ́   |      |      |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------|-------|------|------|------|
|        | PO1       | PO2           | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7       | PO8      | PO9   | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 1         | 1             |     |     |     | 2   | 3         | 1        | 1     | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO2    | 2         | 2             | 2   |     |     | 2   | 3         | 1        | 1     | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO3    | 2         | 2             | 2   |     |     | 2   | 3         | 1        | 1     | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO4    | 2         | 2             | 2   |     |     | 2   | 3         | 1        | 1     | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO5    | 1         | 1             |     |     |     | 2   | 3         | 1        | 1     | 1    |      | 2    |

|           |  |                     | Department o  | f Biotechn  | ology       |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Course    | Tit  | le of the course    | Program   | Total Nu    | umber of co | ntact hours  |            | Credit     |  |  |  |
| Code      |  |                     | Core  | Lecture     | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total      |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | (PCR) /   | (L)         | (T)         | (P)          | Hours      |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | Electives   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | (PEL)   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
| BTE715    | PRO  | OJECT               | PEL   | 3           | 0           | 0            | 3          | 3          |  |  |  |
|           | EN   | GINEERING           |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           | FO   | R                   |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           | BIC  | DTECHNOLOGY         |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end                  |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi | sites  |                     |   |             | ethods (Con | tinuous (CT  | () and end | 1          |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | assessment (  | (EA))       |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | CT+EA   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
| Course    |  | CO1: To learn ab    |   | -           |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
| Outcomes  | S  |                     | out cleaning, sterilization, waste management and utilities of a    |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | biotechnology pro   | oduction plant<br>out Planning, construction and commissioning of a |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     |   |             | on and com  | missioning   | of a       |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | biopharmaceutica    |   | 01          |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | CO4: To learn ab    | 1 0   | <u> </u>    |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
| Topics    |  | Introduction Basic  |   |             | <b>U</b> 1  | 0            |            | 1 V        |  |  |  |
| Covered   |  | techno-economic f   |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | Equipments& the     | -   | • •         | -           | ums, Impor   | tance of   | Laboratory |  |  |  |
|           |  | development, pilot  | plant, scale up   | p methods   | [6]         |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | C 1   |             |             |              | 1. 1 .     | • .        |  |  |  |
|           |  | Piping and valves   |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | sizing of pipes and |   |             | •           |              | plications | ••••       |  |  |  |
|           |  | and insulating sani | lary lubing, in   | -ime instru | ments, nos  | es, valves.  |            | [6]        |  |  |  |
|           |  | Cleaning of proces  | s equinment:  | lecion and  | practice et | erilization  | fnrocess   | equipment  |  |  |  |
|           | Cleaning of process equipment: design and practice, sterilization of process equipment, pharmaceutical water systems: design and validation, utilities for biotechnology |                     |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | production plant,   |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  | conditioning (HVA   |   | [6]         | lon system  | ino, mouning | , veninu   |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     | - /   | ۲ ۲         |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |
|           |  |                     |   |             |             |              |            |            |  |  |  |

|                                 | Programming & facility design, project planning, containment regulations affecting the design and operation of biopharmaceutical facilities. [6]  |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 | Planning, construction and commissioning of a biopharmaceutical manufacturing plant: planning, construction, commissioning, qualification, validation, project schedules, cost estimates, organization of an engineering project, role & selection of contractors, legal aspects of facility engineering, health, safety and environmental law, building law. [6] |
|                                 | Product sales and manufacturing costs: basic principles of cost calculation, fixed cost, variable cost, depreciation, interest, typical costs of biotechnological manufacturing processes, profit and loss calculation. [6]   |
|                                 | Investments: investment targets, types of investments, investment appraisal, cost comparison, profit comparison, internal rate of return, dynamic payback time. [3]   |
|                                 | Production concepts: capacity planning, dilemma of in-house manufacturing, aspects of manufacturing out-sourcing, contractual agreements, technology transfer, process optimization after market launch, supply chain management. [3]   |
| Text Books,                     | Text Books:   |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Bioprocess engineering: system, equipment and facilities, B K Lydersen,<br/>NAD'Elia, K M Nelson. Wiley</li> <li>Manufacturing of pharmaceutical proteins, Stefan Behme, Wiley</li> </ol>  |
|                                 | Reference Books:  |
|                                 | 1. Plant design and Economics for chemical engineers, peter M. S. Timmerhaus, K. D. McGraw Hill.  |
|                                 | 2. Project Engineering with CPM and PERT, Modes J. Philips, Rheinhold publishers.   |

| Course | e Code: I | BTE715 |     |     |     |     | Course Title: PROJECT ENGINEERING FOR<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7  | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2  | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |
| CO2    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 3  | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |
| CO3    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2  | 1   | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |
| CO4    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 2  | 1   | 1   | 1    | 3    | 2    |  |

|                     |                 | Departmen   | nt of Bioted | chnology                              |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course              | Title of the    | Program Core  |              |                                       | ntact hours   |             | Credit        |  |  |  |  |
| Code                | course          | (PCR) /   | Lecture      | Tutorial                              | Practical     | Total       |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | Electives   | (L)          | (T)                                   | (P)           | Hours       |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | (PEL)   |              | -                                     | -             |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| BTE                 | STRUCTURAL      | PEL   | 3            | 0                                     | 0             | 3           | 3             |  |  |  |  |
| 716                 | BIOLOGY         |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| BTC401              | - Molecular     | Course Assess   | nent metho   | ods (Contin                           | uous (CT) a   | nd end as   | sessment      |  |  |  |  |
|                     | & rDNA          | (EA))   |              | × ·                                   | ~ /           |             |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     | ogy and BT C303 |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Biochem             | nistry & Enzyme |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Technol             | ogy             |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | CT+EA   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Course              |                 | • CO1: To acquire understanding of the basic building blocks of li  |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome             | 002.10          | learn about the m   |              |                                       |               | -           |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | understand the ato  |              |                                       |               | e protein a | and DNA       |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | learn how to deter  | -            |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Topics              |                 | al principles - The   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Covered             |                 | ures, alpha/beta st   | ructures, b  | eta structur                          | es, folding a | and flexib  | ility, DNA    |  |  |  |  |
|                     | structures. (8) | ction and engineer  | ring DNA     | racconitic                            | n in prokor   | unton bu k  | alix turn     |  |  |  |  |
|                     | helix motifs. ( | Ũ   | ing - DNP    | A recognitic                          | ni ni piokar  | yotes by I  | ienx-turn-    |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | tion by eukaryotic  | transcripti  | ion factors.                          | specific trai | nscription  | factors (5)   |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | ysis with example   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | fibrous proteins (7   |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |               | <b>I</b>    | 6 4           |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Recognition of  | f foreign molecul   | es by imm    | une system,                           | structure of  | f spherica  | l viruses (8) |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | gineering and des   | ign of prot  | ein structur                          | es, determin  | nation of p | protein       |  |  |  |  |
|                     | structures (10  | )   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Text                | Text Book:      |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| Books,              | 1. Introductio  | 1. Introduction to Protein Structure: Second Edition by Carl IV Branden, Routledge                            |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| and/or<br>reference | e Reference bo  | alz   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| material            |                 |   | Protein So   | vience A Cu                           | uide to Enzy  | me Catal    | veis and      |  |  |  |  |
| material            |                 | 1. Structure and Mechanism in Protein Science A Guide to Enzyme Catalysis and<br>Protein Folding: Alan Fersht |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 | 116. 7 Mail 1 01 Silt   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |
| -                   |                 |   |              |                                       |               |             |               |  |  |  |  |

| Course | Code: I | <b>BTE716</b> |      |      |      | Course Title: STRUCTURAL BIOLOGY |      |      |      |    |    | 7  |
|--------|---------|---------------|------|------|------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|----|----|----|
|        | PO 1    | PO 2          | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6                             | PO 7 | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO | PO | PO |
|        |         |               |      |      |      |                                  |      |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|        |         |               |      |      |      |                                  |      |      |      |    |    |    |
| CO 1   | 1       | 3             | 3    | 3    | 0    | 1                                | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2  | 0  | 1  |
|        |         |               |      |      |      |                                  |      |      |      |    |    |    |
| CO 2   | 1       | 3             | 3    | 3    | 0    | 1                                | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2  | 0  | 1  |
|        |         |               |      |      |      |                                  |      |      |      |    |    |    |

| CO 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |

|            |                    |   | Department o                                       | f Biotechn      | ology       |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Tit                | le of the course  | Program  |                 | 0.          | ntact hours  |            | Credit        |  |  |  |
| Code       |                    |   | Core   | Lecture         | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total      |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | (PCR) /  | (L)             | (T)         | (P)          | Hours      |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | Electives  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | (PEL)  |                 | <u>^</u>    |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| BTE717     |                    | VIRONMENTAL   | PEL  | 3               | 0           | 0            | 3          | 3             |  |  |  |
|            | BIC                | OTECHNOLOGY   |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites              |   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | assessment (EA))                                   |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    |   | CT+EA  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| Course     |                    | CO1: To learn ab  | -  |                 | 0           |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | S                  | CO2: To learn abo   | out waste wate                                     | er treatmen     | t processes | along with   | analytical | l             |  |  |  |
|            |                    | procedures  | and a 11-1 4                                       |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | CO3: To study about solid waste management<br>CO4: To acquire knowledge on bioremediation of pollutants |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| Topics     |                    | Air pollution control methods and equipment - Primary and secondary air pollutants,                     |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
| Covered    |                    |   |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | pollution control equipments. 6   |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Water pollution:  |  | •               | -           | ng, BOD      | and CO     | D analysis,   |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Bacteriological me  | asurements, N                                      | lumerical p     | oroblems    |              | 5          |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Water and waste   | water treatm                                       | ent proce       | sses - Ove  | erview of    | treatment  | principles.   |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Primary treatment   |  | -               |             |              |            | 4             |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Secondary treatme   | ent - Activated                                    | d sludge p      | rocess, ext | ended aerat  | tion, Tric | kling filter, |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Aerated lagoons,  | Waste stabiliz                                     | ation pond      | ls, Aquatic | plant syste  | ems, UAS   | B reactors.   |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Design of a comple  | ete mix activat                                    | ed sludge       | process.    |              |            | 8             |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Biomethanation.   | Nitrification a                                    | nd denitri      | fication of | perations. F | Phosphoru  | ıs removal.   |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Sludge treatment and disposal. Tertiary treatment. Membrane based treatment                             |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | processes. 8  |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Solid waste manag   | ement, Vermi                                       | culture, ha     | zardous wa  | ste manager  | ment 5     |               |  |  |  |
|            |                    | Specialized aspects   |  |                 | •           |              |            | -             |  |  |  |
|            |                    | of chlorinated hyd in bioremediation.   | rocarbons, po                                      | lyaromatic<br>6 | hydrocarb   | ons, Phytor  | emediatio  | n. Reactors   |  |  |  |
|            | In Dioremediation. |   |  |                 |             |              |            |               |  |  |  |

| Text Books,         | Books  |
|---------------------|--|
| and/or<br>reference | Text   |
| material            | <ol> <li>Introduction to waste water treatment processes, Ramalho, Elsevier.</li> <li>Environmental Engineering: A design Approach, Sincero, Arcadio. P, Sr.<br/>&amp;Greogia PHI</li> </ol> |
|                     | 3. Waste water treatment and disposal, Arceivala, Wiley  |
|                     | 4. Environmental Biotechnology, Alan Scragg, Oxford University press   |
|                     | Reference  |
|                     | 1. Waste water Engineering: Treatment, disposal, reuse, by Metcalf & Eddy, Tata  |
|                     | Mc Graw Hill   |
|                     | 2. Industrial Water Pollution Control, Eckenfelder, McGraw Hill.   |

| Course | Code: I | BTE717 |     |     |     | Course Title: ENVIRONMENTAL<br>BIOTECHNOLOGY |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1     | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6  | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3       | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO2    | 3       | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO3    | 3       | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |
| CO4    | 3       | 2      | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |

|           |                     | Department   | of Biotech                    | nology     |             |         |            |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|--|--|
| Course    | Title of the course | Program      | Total Nu                      | mber of co | ntact hours |         | Credit     |  |  |
| Code      |                     | Core (PCR)   | Lecture Tutorial Practical To |            |             |         |            |  |  |
|           |                     | / Electives  | (L)                           | (T)        | (P)         | Hours   |            |  |  |
|           |                     | (PEL)        |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |
| BTE718    | PROTEOMICS          | PEL          | 3                             | 0          | 0           | 3       | 3          |  |  |
|           | AND PROTEIN         |              |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |
|           | ENGINEERING         |              |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |
|           |                     |              |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |
| Pre-requi | sites               | Course Asses | sment met                     | hods (Cont | inuous (CT) | and end | assessment |  |  |
|           |                     | (EA))        |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |
| BTC303    | Biochemistry and    | CT+EA        |                               |            |             |         |            |  |  |

| Enzyme Tech<br>BTC401 Mole<br>and Recombin<br>Technology;   | ecular Biology<br>nant DNA  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Outcomes  | <b>CO1:</b> Students will acquire knowledge on protein structure and function and will be able to apply the understanding in designing strategies for proteomic analysis and protein engineering.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <b>CO2:</b> Students will be acquainted with tools and techniques for proteomic analysis and will be able to analyze proteomic data using databases.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>CO3:</b> Students will be acquainted with tools and techniques for protein engineering and will be able to apply them to solve problem related to protein function and efficiency. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 2. <b>Proteomics and its application:</b> Chromatography principles. Analytical protein and peptide Separation, Protein Digestion Techniques, Mass Spectrometers for protein and peptide analysis, protein identification by peptide Mass fingerprinting. Mining proteomes, protein expression profiling, identifying protein-protein interactions and protein complexes, Mapping protein modifications. [16] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 3. <b>Protein Engineering:</b> Proteins design and engineering, Random, site directed mutagenesis; Strategies to alter catalytic efficiency; structure prediction and modeling proteins; Molecular graphics in protein engineering; Dynamics and mechanics; Drug-protein interactions and Design; applications of engineered proteins. [16]   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material  | <ol> <li>Textbooks:</li> <li>R.M. Twyman; Principles of Proteomics, Bioscientific Publishers.</li> <li>Biotechnology, 2nd Edition 2015. David Clark and Nanette Pazdernik. Academic Cell.</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | <ol> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>B.Alberts,D.Bray, J.Lewis et al, Molecular Biology of the Cell, Garland Pub. N.Y 1983.</li> <li>Richard J. Simpson, Proteins and Proteomics, I.K. International Pvt Ltd.</li> <li>Daniel C. Liebler, Introduction to Proteomics: Tools for the New Biology, Humana Press.</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Course | Course Code: BTE718 |     |     |     |     |     |     | le: PRO | TEOM | ICS AN | D PRO | ΓΕΙΝ |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|--------|-------|------|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8     | PO9  | PO10   | PO11  | PO12 |
| CO 1   | 2                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |      |        |       | 1    |
| CO 2   | 2                   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   |     |         |      |        |       | 1    |
| CO 3   | 2                   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |         |      |        |       | 1    |

|                     |                                   | Departme                                 | nt of Biote  | chnology     |                |             |                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|
| Course              | Title of the                      | Program                                  | Total Nu     |              | ntact hours    |             | Credit           |
| Code                | course                            | Core (PCR)                               | Lecture      | Tutorial     | Practical      | Total       |                  |
|                     |                                   | / Electives                              | (L)          | (T)          | (P)            | Hours       |                  |
|                     |                                   | (PEL)                                    |              |              |                |             |                  |
| BTE719              | MOLECULAR                         | PEL                                      | 3            | 0            | 0              | 3           | 3                |
|                     | MODELLING                         |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     | & DRUG                            |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     | DESIGN                            |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
| Pre-requis          | sites                             | Course Asses                             | sment met    | hods (Cont   | inuous (CT)    | and end     | assessment       |
| 1                   |                                   | (EA))                                    |              | `            | · · · ·        |             |                  |
| Biochemi            | stry and Enzyme                   | CT+EA                                    |              |              |                |             |                  |
| Technolo            | gy, Bioinformatics                |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
| Course              |                                   | o understand th                          | e physical   | basis of the | e structure, t | he dynam    | nic evolution of |
| Outcomes            |                                   | em, and the fun                          |              | -            |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | o learn the fund                         |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | o learn design o                         |              | ologically a | active comp    | ounds an    | d Toelucidate    |
|                     |                                   | hanism of actio                          | <u> </u>     |              |                |             |                  |
| Topics              |                                   | ction to molecu                          |              |              |                | 、<br>、      | (5)              |
| Covered             |                                   | m chemistry for                          |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | molecules in en                          |              |              | -              | -           | non linear poly  |
|                     |                                   | elds for molecu                          |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | ce field, Distrib                        |              | -            |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | nd solvation en                          |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     |                                   | national analys                          |              |              |                |             | escent and       |
|                     | conjuga                           | te gradients. Re                         | estrained an | nd constrain | ned molecul    | ar dynam    | ics. Distance    |
|                     | geomet                            | ry. Case studie                          | s: Predictic | on of protei | n-protein in   | teractions  | s. DNA           |
|                     |                                   | nation. (10)                             |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     | _                                 | gand based drug                          |              |              |                |             | -                |
|                     | drug design: Pr                   | inciples of rece                         | ptor based   | de novo lig  | gand design.   | Rigid bo    | ody molecular    |
| Toyt Dool           | Docking. (7)ks,Text Books:        |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
| Text Bool<br>and/or | /                                 | arch-Malagul                             | ar Modelli   | na Drina     | nles and a     | nnlication  | n 2nd edition-   |
| reference           |                                   | e Hall.                                  |              | ng,. rinci   | pies allu a    | ppilcation  |                  |
| material            |                                   |  | Book of D    | rug Desig    | n and Disc     | overv-20    | 02, Taylor and   |
|                     |                                   | s, London                                | _ con or D   |              | 2150           | <b> _</b> 0 | -, -, - und      |
|                     |                                   |  |              |              |                |             |                  |
|                     | Reference Boo                     |  |              | <b>1</b>     |                | <b>1</b> /  | 2002 3371        |
|                     |                                   | sh-Biopharmac                            |              | •            |                |             | •                |
|                     |                                   | ck.J.(2001) Dru<br>ditor, <i>Guidebo</i> | 0            | •            | 0              |             |                  |
|                     | N. R. Cohen, E<br>Press, San Dieg |  | )k on wole   |              | eung in Dru    | g Design.   | Acaucinic        |
|                     | 1 1055, Sali Dieg                 | 50, 1770.                                |              |              |                |             |                  |

### **CO-PO MAPPING:**

Course Code: BTE719

Course Title: MOLECULAR MODELLING &

|      | DRUG DESIGN |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|      | PO1         | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1 | 2           | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |  |
| CO 2 | 3           | 2   | 2   |     | 2   |     |     |     |     |      |      | 2    |  |
| CO 3 | 3           | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   |      |      | 3    |  |

|                   |       | Dep   | partment of B  | Siotechnolo | gy           |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------|---|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Course            | Title | e of the course   | Program  | Total Nu    | mber of co   | ntact hours   |            | Credit    |  |  |  |  |
| Code              |       |   | Core   | Lecture     | Tutorial     | Practical     | Total      |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | (PCR) /  | (L)         | (T)          | (P)           | Hours      |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | Electives  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | (PEL)  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| BTE720            | NAN   | NOTHERAPEUTICS  | PEL  | 3           | 0            | 0             | 3          | 3         |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi         | sites |   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end     |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| -                 |       |   | assessment (EA))                                       |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | CT+EA  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| Course            |       | CO1:To understand th  | e role of the  | small mole  | ecules in th | e drug deliv  | erv syster | m.        |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes          | 5     |   | •                |             | •••••        |               | ••••       |           |  |  |  |  |
| 0                 | -     | CO2: To learn the fur   | ndamentals a   | and princip | oles of nan  | otechnologi   | es in dru  | g release |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | system.   |  | - 1         |              | C             |            | -         |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   |  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | CO3: To understand n  | nethods of na  | notechnol   | ogy in poin  | t of care dia | ignosis.   |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   |  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | CO4: To understand th   | he basic mechanism of nanotherapeutics of tumours.     |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   |  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered |       | UNIT -I NANOPHA   | ARMACEU'   | FICALS      |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| Covered           |       | Nano-biotechnology  | for Drug Di  | scovery _(  | Gold Nanor   | particles for | Drug Di    | scovery - |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | Use of Quantum Dot  | U  | •           | -            |               | U          | •         |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | e  | •           |              | U             |            | •         |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       |   | lanoparticles  | with        | Attached     | l Small       | Molec      | ules      |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | 5   |  |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | Dendrimers ,Nano<br>molecular Valves for<br>6                           | bodies, Na<br>Controlled                               | 1           |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | UNIT - II ROLE O  | IT - II ROLE OF NANOTECHNOLOGY IN BIOLOGICAL THERAPIES |             |              |               |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|                   |       | <b>Development of nam</b><br>Nanoparticle drug sys<br>drug loading<br>5 |  |             | oarticles –I | -             | Different  |           |  |  |  |  |

|                                 | Applications Nano biotechnologies for Single-Molecule Detection -Protease-   |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | Activated Quantum Dot Probes.  |
|                                 | 3  |
|                                 | Nanotechnology for Point-of-Care Diagnostics –Nano diagnostics for the Battle Field<br>– Nano diagnostics for Integrating Diagnostics with Therapeutics.<br>4  |
|                                 | UNIT – III APPLICATION IN CANCER THERAPY & NANOMEDICINE  |
|                                 | Introduction and Rationale for Nanotechnology in Cancer Therapy Diagnosticapproach by nano-sensing.3   |
|                                 | Passive Targeting of Solid Tumors: Pathophysiological Principles and<br>Physicochemical Aspects of Delivery Systems -Active Targeting Strategies in Cancer<br>with a Focus on\Potential Nanotechnology Applications.<br>5  |
|                                 | Pharmacokinetics of Nano-carrier-Mediated Drug and Gene Delivery. 4  |
| Text Books,                     | References:  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Kewal K. Jain , The Handbook of Nano-medicine Humana Press, (2008).</li> <li>Zhang, Nanomedicine: A Systems Engineering Approach" 1st Ed., Pan Stanford<br/>Publishing, (2005).</li> <li>Robert A. Freitas Jr., —Nano-medicine Volume IIA: Biocompatibility, Landes<br/>Bioscience Publishers, (2003).</li> </ol> |

| Course | Course Code: BTE720    |   |   |   |   |   |   |     | Course Title: NANOTHERAPEUTICS |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|--------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|        | PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO |   |   |   |   |   | 6 | PO7 | PO8                            | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1    | 1                      | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |   | 1   | 2                              | 0   | 1    | 2    | 2    |  |  |
| CO2    | 2                      | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |   | 3   | 2                              | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |  |
| CO3    | 3                      | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |   | 2   | 2                              | 2   | 1    | 2    | 1    |  |  |
| CO4    | 1                      | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |   | 1   | 3                              | 1   | 1    | 1    | 3    |  |  |

| Course                          | Title of the course  | Program   | Total Nu  | mber of co  | ntact hours  |  | Credit  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Code                            |  | Core (PCR)<br>/ Electives<br>(PEL)  | Lecture<br>(L)  | Tutorial<br>(T)   | Practical<br>(P)   | Total<br>Hours   |   |  |  |  |
| BTE721                          | BIOMATERIALS   | PEL   | 3   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 3   |  |  |  |
|                                 | Biochemistry &<br>Fechnology, CYC01<br>y   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|                                 |  | CT+EA   |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcome               | <ul><li>CO2: Explai</li><li>CO3: To real</li></ul>   | fy the biomateri<br>n the applicatio<br>ize the importan<br>nize the importa  | n areas of t<br>nt basic pro  | piomaterial<br>perties and  | s<br>requirement   | nts for bio  | materials   |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered<br>Text Boo   | <ul> <li>with biology.</li> <li>Common biopolymers. (4)</li> <li>Collagen (pro(3))</li> <li>Fibroin (protein application of Carbohydrate applications;</li> <li>Biopolymers); Diproduced by Polycaprolact PHV(polyhyde Alcaligeneset)</li> <li>Industrial bioperoxidase; Entersile streng properties; vi</li> <li>Biomaterials to cardiovascula</li> </ul> | materials: some<br>otein in bone an<br>ein in silk): Pro-<br>f these proteins<br>es: Modified car<br>Polydextrose; C<br>Synthesis from<br>extrans (used in<br>bacteria and fur<br>tone(PCL); Pro-<br>drovaleric acid)<br>utrophus; Biode<br>polymers: Prod<br>valuation of the<br>gth (both elastic<br>scosity. ( <b>8</b> )  | proteins, n<br>d connective<br>duction and<br>by convent<br>bohydrates<br>Carbohydrates<br>Carbohydrates<br>Carbohydrates<br>a simple b<br>chromatog<br>egi (Polyhyd<br>duction of a<br>gradable po<br>uction of pe<br>properties<br>ity and brea | nany carbo<br>re tissues):<br>its use. (2)<br>ional clonin<br>acting as 1<br>tes modifie<br>piological n<br>graphy colu<br>droxybutyr<br>a copolyme<br>opol by fer<br>olymers (8)<br>olyphenol n<br>of biopoly<br>aking stren | hydrates and<br>Structure pro-<br>ng methods<br>ubricants for<br>d by enzyme<br>nonomer ( end<br>umns); Rubb<br>ate PHB),<br>r of PHB ar<br>mentation b<br>cressins by the<br>mers to main<br>gth); Hydra<br>eering; tissu | d some sp<br>roduction<br>. (3)<br>or biomed<br>les; (8)<br>eghyaluron<br>berllike m<br>nd<br>by<br>e enzyme<br>ke good b<br>tion, viscu | ecialized<br>and its use.<br>ical<br>nate<br>aterials<br>soybean<br>piomaterials<br>o – elastic |  |  |  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Biomaterials:</li> <li>Biomaterials:</li> <li>Biomaterials:</li> <li>Biomaterials:</li> <li>Hoffman, Schoe</li> <li>Reference book:</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Biomaterials: Principles and Applications by J.B. Park and J.D. Bronzino.</li> <li>Biomaterials: SUJATA V. BHATT, Second Edition, Narosa Publishing House,2005</li> <li>Biomaterials Science: An introduction to Materials in Medicine, Edited by Ratner,<br/>Hoffman, Schoet and Lemons, Second Edition: Elsevier Academic Press, 2004.</li> <li>Reference book:</li> <li>Biomaterials Science and Biocompatability, Fredrick H. Silver and David L.</li> </ol> |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |

| Course | Code: I | BTE721 |     |      |      | Co   | Course Title: BIOMATERIALS |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|------|------|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2    | PO3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO7                        | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1   | 3       | 3      | 3   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 3                          | 1   |     | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 2   | 3       | 3      | 3   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 3                          | 1   |     | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 3   | 3       | 3      | 3   | 3    | 2    | 1    | 3                          | 1   |     | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 4   | 3       | 3      | 3   | 2    | 3    | 1    | 3                          | 1   | 1   | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |

|            |                     | Department  | of Biotech  | nology       |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------|---------------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the course | Program   | Total Nu  | mber of co   | ntact hours   |            | Credit                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Code       |                     | Core (PCR) /  | Lecture   | Tutorial     | Practical     | Total      |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | Electives   | (L)   | (T)          | (P)           | Hours      |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | (PEL)   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| BTE722     | VACCINE             | PEL   | 3   | 0            | 0             | 3          | 3                                       |  |  |  |  |
|            | TECHNOLOGY          |   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites               | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | (EA))   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| BTC402/    |                     | CT+EA   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Immunol    |                     |   |   | . ~          |               |            | -                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Course     |                     | inderstand the fa   |   |              |               |            | -                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | 002.100             | inderstand how r  | esearch ba  | sed discove  | ery has drive | en vaccine | e                                       |  |  |  |  |
|            | developme           |   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | know about the d  |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | learn about the   | 1 2   |              | 0             |            | 1                                       |  |  |  |  |
| ·          |                     | nderstand the im  | •   |              | •             | c health s | strategy                                |  |  |  |  |
| Topics     | •                   | ine development   | -   | ce of vacci  | nes (2)       |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Covered    | 8                   |   | se to vaccines (2)<br>evelopment: Epitope identification; Vaccine efficacy, Adjuvants |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | (6)                 |   | эн. срнор   |              | tion, vacch   | le efficac | zy, Aujuvants                           |  |  |  |  |
|            | · · /               | s of vaccines: In   | activated t   | ovine Inac   | tivated who   | le hacter  | ia or viruses                           |  |  |  |  |
|            | • 1                 | ed bacteria or  |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | accines ; Recor   |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | particles(8)        | , 10001   |   |              |               | ,          | , |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | on vaccines: Hur  | nan Immui   | nome proje   | ct: Human     | antibodie  | s as vaccines                           |  |  |  |  |
|            | (4)                 |   |   | 1 J          | <i>,</i>      |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | hniques used for  | vaccines (  | 4)           |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Storage and pr      | reservation of vac  | ccines (4)  |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | ods: microsphere  |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            |                     | ues in vaccine p  |   |              |               |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|            | management;         | Manufacturing re  | ecommenda   | ation; Final | product rel   | ease tests | (5)                                     |  |  |  |  |

|  | Vaccine safety-the debate (1)   |
|--|---|
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Text Books:         <ol> <li>New Vaccine Technologies: Ronald W. Ellis (Landes Bioscience), 2001.</li> <li>Vaccines: Stanley A. Plotkin, Walter A. Orenstein, Paul A. Offit(Elsevier), 6<sup>th</sup> Edition</li> </ol> </li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>Medical Microbiology : Samuel Baron , 4<sup>th</sup> Edition (University of Texas)</li> <li>Advances in Vaccine Technology and Delivery: Cheryl Barton, Espicom Business Intelligence.</li> <li>"Vaccine manual: The production and quality control of veterinary vaccines for use in developing countries": Noel Mowat ,Daya books.</li> </ol></li></ol> |

| Course | Course Code: BTE722 |     |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: VACCINE TECHNOLOGY |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8                              | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1    | 2                   |     |     |     | 1   |     |     |                                  |     |      |      | 1    |  |  |
| CO2    | 2                   | 3   |     | 2   |     |     |     |                                  |     |      |      | 1    |  |  |
| CO3    |                     |     | 2   |     |     | 2   | 1   |                                  |     |      |      | 2    |  |  |
| CO4    |                     |     | 2   |     |     | 2   | 2   | 1                                |     |      | 1    | 2    |  |  |
| CO5    |                     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |                                  |     | 2    |      | 2    |  |  |

|   | Department of Biotechnology |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|----------|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course  | Title of the                | Program   | Total Nu | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code  | course                      | Core (PCR) /  | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             | Electives   | (L)      | (T)        | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             | (PEL)   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| BTE723  | STEM CELL                   | PEL   | 3        | 0          | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | BIOLOGY                     |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis  | sites                       | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             | (EA))   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cell Biolo  | ogy,                        | CT+EA   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biochemi  | stry, Genetics,             |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Molecula  | r Biology                   |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| • CO1: To understand the basic mechanisms of how cells differentiate into specifi |                             |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes  | 1                           |   |          |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |

| <ul> <li>factors for tissue production in-vitro.</li> <li>CO2: To acquire knowledge on the molecular basis of cellular and functional changes of different organs that occur in disease and treatments that cause tissue remodeling to correct these changes</li> <li>CO3: To gather insights on how studies of the developmental, cellular and molecular biology of regenerative these changes</li> <li>CO4: To understand the recent advances on application the regenerative therapy for regenerative therapy.</li> <li>CO4: To understand the recent advances on application the regenerative therapy from well characterzied case studies.</li> </ul> Topics <ol> <li>An Introduction to Stem Cells (2)</li> <li>Adult Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>Obclearlar Bases of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation Diro dish, Organoid Cuture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>Biobanking of stem cells (1) and the stemic (2)</li> <li>Organ of dish, Orginoid cuture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation redive medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Firstiples of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson Reference Books:</li> <li>The</li></ol>         |         |  |
|---|---------|--|
| <ul> <li>changes of different organs that occur in disease and treatments that cause tissue remodeling to correct these changes</li> <li>CO3: To gather insights on how studies of the developmental, cellular and molecular biology of regeneration have led to the discovery of new drugs/therapy for regenerative therapy.</li> <li>CO4: To understand the recent advances on application the regenerative therapy from well characterzied case studies.</li> <li>Topics</li> <li>1. An Introduction to Stem Cells (2)</li> <li>2. Adult Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>3. Embryonic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>7. Molecular and cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regenerative Dirven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books:</li> <li>Text Books:</li> <li>Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza To</li></ul>      |         |  |
| <ul> <li>CO3: To gather insights on how studies of the developmental, cellular and molecular biology of regeneration have led to the discovery of new drugs/therapy for regenerative therapy.</li> <li>CO4: To understand the recent advances on application the regenerative therapy from well characterzied case studies.</li> <li>Topics</li> <li>An Introduction to Stem Cells (2)</li> <li>Adult Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Embryonic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>Molecular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>Molecular Bases of Gegnerative disease (1)</li> <li>Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1<sup>4</sup> Edition.</li> <li>Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson Reference Books:</li> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. T</li></ul> |         |  |
| molecular biology of regeneration have led to the discovery of new drugs/therapy<br>for regenerative therapy.           • CO4: To understand the recent advances on application the regenerative therapy<br>from well characterzied case studies.           Topics         1. An Introduction to Stem Cells (2)           Covered         2. Adult Stem Cells (1)           4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)         5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)           5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)         6. Messenchymal stem cells, cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company<br>products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)           7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)         8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production<br>of chimera animals (4)           9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)         10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)           11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)         12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them<br>as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative<br>therapy and implantation studies(2)           13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment,<br>Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)           14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)           15. Organ of dish, Organid Culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation<br>quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)           16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative<br>medicine. (   |         | remodeling to correct these changes  |
| from well characterzied case studies.         Topics         Covered         1. An Introduction to Stem Cells (2)         Covered         2. Adult Stem Cells (1)         3. Embryonic Stem Cells (1)         4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)         5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)         6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)         7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)         8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)         9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)         10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)         11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)         12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renearative therapy and implantation studies(2)         13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)         14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)         15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)         16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)         Text Books;       7. Stem Cells, Ti  |         | molecular biology of regeneration have led to the discovery of new drugs/therapy for regenerative therapy. |
| Covered       2. Adult Stem Cells (1)         3. Embryonic Stem Cells (1)       4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)         4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)       5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)         6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)         7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)         8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)         9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)         10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)         11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)         12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)         13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)         14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)         15. Organ of dish, Organoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)         16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)         Text Books;         7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition.         8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Ner  |         |  |
| Covered       2. Adult Stem Cells (1)         3. Embryonic Stem Cells (1)       4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)         4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)       5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)         6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)         7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)         8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)         9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)         10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)         11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)         12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)         13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)         14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)         15. Organ of dish, Organoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)         16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)         Text Books;         7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition.         8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Ner  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>3. Embryonic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Transplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Organoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | -       |  |
| <ul> <li>4. Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>5. Hematopoietic Stem Cells (1)</li> <li>6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue reneraative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | Covered |  |
| <ul> <li>6. Messenchymal stem cells , cord blood cells, Lessons from Medipost company products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>7. Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>   |         |  |
| <ul> <li>products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)</li> <li>Molecular and Cellular Bases of Organ Development (6)</li> <li>Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books;</li> <li>Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1st Edition.</li> <li>Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3rd Edition.</li> <li>Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   |         | 1  |
| <ul> <li>8. Cloning of Somatic Cells by Nuclear Transfer, iPSC based cloning, Production of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference</li> <li>material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>  |         | products like Neurostem, Cardiostem, Cartistem, Pneumostem (4)   |
| <ul> <li>of chimera animals (4)</li> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   |         |  |
| <ul> <li>9. Molecular Bases of degenerative disease (1)</li> <li>10. Therapeutic Uses of Stem Cells with examples (2)</li> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference</li> <li>material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>11. In vivo Regeneration of Tissues by Cell Transplantation (2)</li> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books; and/or reference material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>12. IPS Cells as Experimental Models of Neurodegenrative Disorders: use of them as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative therapy and implantation studies(2)</li> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment, Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books, and/or reference</li> <li>material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment,<br/>Preperation of cells/tissues/scaffolds and Trnasplantation procedure (3)</li> <li>14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)</li> <li>15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation<br/>quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)</li> <li>16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative<br/>medicine. (2)</li> <li>Text Books,<br/>and/or<br/>reference</li> <li>Text Books:</li> <li>7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton<br/>1<sup>st</sup> Edition.</li> <li>Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos<br/>Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth<br/>edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>   |         | as disease modelling platform, novel drug testing and tissue renerarative                                  |
| 14. Tissue Regeneration Driven by Growth Hormones (2)         15. Organ of dish, Orgnoid culture, Tissue Bioprinting to develop transplantation quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)         16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)         Text Books, and/or reference         material         8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.         9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson         Reference Books:         1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.         2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,   |         | 13. Studies of Patients Treated with Stem Cells, The modalities of treatment,                              |
| quality organs, Bioartificial Organs (8)         16. Biobanking of stem cells and the ethical considerations in regenerative medicine. (2)         Text Books, and/or reference         material         8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.         9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson         Reference Books:         1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.         2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,   |         |  |
| medicine. (2)         Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference       Text Books:<br>7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton<br>1 <sup>st</sup> Edition.         material       8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos<br>Robert Nerem , 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.         9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson         Reference Books:<br>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth<br>edition.         2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>and/or reference</li> <li>material</li> <li>7. Stem Cells, Tissue Engineering And Regenerative Medicine By: David Warburton 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  |         | •  |
| <ul> <li>reference 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   |         |  |
| <ul> <li>material</li> <li>8. Principles of Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala Robert Lanza Tony Mikos<br/>Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books:         <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth<br/>edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>Robert Nerem, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.</li> <li>9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson</li> <li>Reference Books: <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  |         |  |
| <ul> <li>Reference Books:</li> <li>1. The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth edition.</li> <li>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ul>   |         | Robert Nerem, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.   |
| <ol> <li>The Developping Human by Keith L. Moore/T.V.N. Persaud/ Mark G. Tenth<br/>edition.</li> <li>Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,</li> </ol>   |         | 9. Translational Regenerative Medicine by Anthony Atala and Julie G. Allickson                             |
| edition.<br>2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,  |         |  |
| 2. Encyclopedia of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine by Rui Reis,  |         |  |
|   |         |  |

| Course Code: BTE723 |     |     |      |      |      |      | Course Title: STEM CELL BIOLOGY |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|                     | PO1 | PO2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO7                             | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1                | 2   | 1   | 1    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 2                               | -   | -   | 2    | -    | 1    |  |
| CO 2                | 2   | 1   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2                               | -   | -   | 2    | -    | -    |  |
| CO 3                | 2   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 3                               | -   | 3   | 2    | -    | 2    |  |
| CO 4                | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3                               | -   | 3   | 2    | -    | 2    |  |

|  |   | Department  | of Biotech                              | nology  |                    |                |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code   | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core (PCR)   | Total Nu                                |   | Credit             |                |   |  |  |  |
| Code   |   | / Electives<br>(PEL)  | Lecture (L)                             | Tutorial<br>(T)                               | Practical<br>(P)   | Total<br>Hours |   |  |  |  |
| BTE724   | APPLICATIONS<br>OF<br>MOLECULAR<br>CLONING  | PEL   | 3                                       | 0   | 0                  | 3              | 3 |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis   | sites   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |   |   |                    |                |   |  |  |  |
|  | (Molecular Biology<br>Technology)   | CT+EA   |   |   |                    |                |   |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes   | CO1: To unders<br>CO2: To learn t<br>CO3:To gain kr<br>CO4: To build<br>practical applica | he basic method<br>howledge about<br>l-up a bridging                | ls of molect<br>the potentia<br>concept | ular cloning<br>al application<br>for extensi | g.<br>on aspects o |                | C |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>CoveredModule 1: Basic principles of molecular cloning-Why gene cloning and DNA analysis are important (2)-Vectors for gene cloning (2)-Purification of DNA from living cells (2)-Manipulation of purified DNA (3)-Introduction of DNA into living cells (3)-Cloning vectors for prokaryotes (3)-Cloning vectors for eukaryotes (3)-How to obtain a clone of a specific gene (2) |   |   |   |   |                    |                |   |  |  |  |

|             | - Other molecular techniques (2)  |
|-------------|---|
|             | Module 2: Applications of molecular cloning in research   |
|             | <ul> <li>Sequencing genes &amp; genomes (3)</li> <li>Studying gene expression &amp; function (3)</li> <li>Studying genomes (4)</li> <li>Module 3: Applications of molecular cloning in biotechnology</li> </ul> |
|             | - Production of protein from cloned genes (2)   |
|             | - Gene cloning & DNA analysis in medicine (3)   |
|             | - Gene cloning & DNA analysis in agriculture (3)  |
|             | - Gene cloning & DNA analysis in forensic science & environment (2)   |
| Text Books, | Text Books:   |
| and/or      | 1. T. A. Brown, Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, Seventh   |
| reference   | Edition, Wiley Blackwell.   |
| material    | 2. Sandy B. Primrose, Richard Twyman & Bob Old, Principles of gene  |
| indeendi    | manipulation primrose: An introduction to genetic engineering, Sixth Edition,   |
|             | Blackwell Science   |

| Course | Course Code: BTE724 |     |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: APPLICATIONS OF<br>MOLECULAR CLONING |     |      |      |      |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|------|------|------|--|--|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8  | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |  |
| CO1    | 2                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0  | 2   | 0    | 0    | 1    |  |  |
| CO2    | 2                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0  | 2   | 0    | 0    | 1    |  |  |
| CO3    | 2                   | 2   | 3   | 0   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2  | 2   | 0    | 0    | 2    |  |  |
| CO4    | 3                   | 3   | 2   | 0   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2  | 2   | 0    | 0    | 3    |  |  |

| Course     | Title of the   | Program  | Total Nu  | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|---|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Code       | course   | Core (PCR)   | Lecture   | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | / Electives  | (L)   | (T)        | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | (PEL)  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| BTO740     | GENETIC  | PEL  | 3   | 0          | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |  |  |
|            | ENGINEERING  |  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites  | Course Asses   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment         |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | (EA))  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| NIL        |  | CT+EA  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| Course     | CO1:Students   | will acquire b   | will acquire basic understanding of molecules of life and their basic |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | chemistry.   |  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | <b>CO2:</b> Students will acquire knowledge of how genetic material stores programs of life and how that information is retrieved. |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
|            | CO3: Students will acquire knowledge of basic tools of genetic engineering and their |  |   |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |
|            |  |  | 94  |            |             |       |        |  |  |  |  |

|                                 | applications.  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | <b>CO4:</b> Students will be able to apply the acquired knowledgein understanding and solving biotechnology issues surrounding us.   |
| Topics<br>Covered               | <ol> <li>Structures of macromolecules such as Carbohydrates, Proteins, Enzymes, Lipids<br/>and Nucleic Acids. [10]</li> <li>Basics of cell biology, prokaryotes vs. eukaryotes, sub-cellular structures, their<br/>organization and functions. [10]</li> <li>Central Dogma of molecular biology, DNA Replication, Transcription, Reverse<br/>Transcription, Translation. [10]</li> <li>Basic tools of nucleic acid manipulation. Methods of genetic engineering; Genetic<br/>engineering of microbes, plants and animals.[12]</li> </ol> |
| Text Books,                     | Text:  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Essential Cell Biology, 4th Edition, Alberts et. al.</li> <li>Biotechnology.2nd Edition, 2015. David Clark and Nanette Pazdernik.Academic<br/>Cell.</li> <li>Cecie Starr, Christine A. Evers, Lisa Starr. Biology: Today and tomorrow with<br/>rhunis la gue</li> </ol>   |
|                                 | physiology.<br>Reference:  |
|                                 | <ol> <li>Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts and<br/>Peter Walter, Molecular Biology of the Cell, Garland Science.</li> <li>Molecular Biology of the Gene by James D. Watson, Tania A. Baker, Stephen P.<br/>Bell, Alexander Gann, Michael Levine, Richard Losick.</li> </ol>   |

| Course | Course Code: BTO 740 |     |     |     |     |     |     | le: GEN | ETIC E | NGINE | ERING | r    |
|--------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| COs    | PO1                  | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8     | PO9    | PO10  | PO11  | PO12 |
| CO1    | 2                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |        |       |       | 1    |
| CO2    | 2                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |        |       |       | 1    |
| CO3    | 2                    |     |     |     |     |     | 2   | 2       |        |       |       | 1    |
| CO4    |                      | 1   | 1   |     |     | 2   |     |         |        |       |       | 1    |

| Department of Biotechnology   |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CourseTitle of the courseProgramTotal Number of contact hoursCredit |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 95 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Code  |                   |   | Core (PCR)<br>/ Electives<br>(PEL)  | Lecture<br>(L)  | Tutorial<br>(T)  | Practical (P)  | Total<br>Hours  |                                      |
|---|-------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| BTS751                                      | ANI<br>BIO<br>ANA | SEPARATION<br>D<br>CHEMICAL<br>ALYSIS<br>BORATORY   | PCR   | 0   | 0  | 3  | 3   | 1.5                                  |
| Pre-requi                                   | sites             |   | Course Asses<br>term examina  |   | hods (Cont   | inuous asses   | ssment (C   | CA) and end-                         |
| Biosepara<br>Analysis                       |                   | & Biochemical<br>503)   | CA+ET   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
| Course<br>Outcomes<br>Topics<br>Covered     |                   | <ol> <li>Preparati</li> <li>Salt preci</li> <li>Extractio</li> <li>Extractio</li> <li>Separatio</li> <li>Aqueous</li> <li>Separatio</li> <li>Identifica</li> <li>Analysis</li> <li>Determin</li> <li>Demonst</li> </ol> | essure filtratio<br>are a cell-free<br>c protein therei<br>the technique<br>ysis for remove<br>oncentrating a p<br>ct a binodial d<br>to-phase system<br>and to concent | n/pressure<br>extract b<br>in by Wester<br>e of salt<br>al of the<br>orotein<br>iagram and<br>from a mix<br>rate a protection<br>isomolecule<br>sure filtration<br>extracts from<br>tein and Di<br>on of total lin<br>on of protein<br>action (bin<br>y gel permet<br>ific protein<br>and RNA c | time varia<br>y sonicatic<br>ern Analysi<br>precipitati<br>salt and to<br>d study the<br>ture by gel<br>en by ultraf<br>es such as li<br>on)<br>om cultured<br>alysis<br>ipid content<br>as by Ultraf<br>odial diagra<br>eation/ion-ent<br>oncentratio | ation in co<br>on/homogen<br>s<br>ion of a p<br>o get an ide<br>extraction of<br>filtration/io<br>filtration<br>pids, DNA,<br>cells<br>t<br>cells<br>t<br>iltration.<br>am)<br>exchange ch<br>the cell-free<br>on by UV ab | onstant r<br>ization a<br>protein a<br>ea of oth<br>of a prote<br>on exchar<br><u>&amp; RNA</u><br>romatogn<br>ee extract<br>sorption | ate<br>nd<br>nd<br>ner<br>ein<br>nge |
| Text Boo<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material |                   | Techn<br>and V<br>4. Gean<br>Reference books<br>4. D. Ho<br>5. Shule  | ical Biochemis<br>niques of Bioch<br>Valker, Cambri-<br>koplis, Transpo<br>:<br>olme & H. Peck<br>or & Kargi, Bio-<br>y &Olis, Bioch                                    | nemistry ar<br>dge Univer<br>ort Processe<br>k, Analytica<br>-process En  | nd Molecula<br>sity Press<br>es & Unit o<br>al Biochem<br>ngg. PHI   | ar Biology (<br>perations, P<br>istry, 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed,   | (7 <sup>th</sup> ed): E<br>HI.<br>Longman   | ditor Wilson<br>n, 1998              |

| Course | Code: I | BTS751 |      |      |      |      | Course Title: BIOSEPARATION AND<br>BIOCHEMICAL ANALYSIS LABORATORY |      |      |    |    |    |
|--------|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|----|----|----|
|        | PO 1    | PO 2   | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7   | PO 8 | PO 9 | PO | РО | PO |
|        |         |        |      |      |      |      |  |      |      | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| CO 1   | 2       | -      | -    | -    | -    | -    | -  | -    | 1    | 2  | -  | -  |
| CO 2   | 2       | 1      | -    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1  | 1    | 2    | 2  | -  | 1  |
| CO 3   | 1       | -      | 1    | -    | 1    | -    | 1  | -    | 1    | 2  | 1  | 2  |
| CO 4   | 1       | -      | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -  | -    | 1    | 2  | 1  | -  |
| CO 5   | 1       | -      | 2    | 1    | 1    | -    | 1  | -    | 2    | 2  | -  | 1  |
| CO 6   | 1       | _      | -    | 1    | 1    | 1    | -  | 1    | 1    | 2  | -  | 1  |

|            |       |                 | Department   | of Biotech  | nology        |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|------------|-------|-----------------|--|---|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Course     | Tit   | le of the       | Program  | Total Nu  | mber of co    | ntact hours   |            | Credit         |  |  |  |
| Code       | col   | urse            | Core (PCR) /   | Lecture   | Tutorial      | Practical     | Total      |                |  |  |  |
|            |       |                 | Electives  | (L)   | (T)           | (P)           | Hours      |                |  |  |  |
|            |       |                 | (PEL)  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| BTS752     | CI    | ELL &           | PCR  | 0   | 0             | 3             | 3          | 1.5            |  |  |  |
|            | ΤI    | SSUE            |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            | CU    | JLTURE          |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            | LA    | BORATORY        |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis | sites |                 | Course Assess  | ment meth   | ods (Contir   | uous (CT) a   | and end a  | ssessment      |  |  |  |
|            |       |                 | (EA))  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| BTC01 L    | ife S | cience          | CT+EA  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| BTC301 (   | Cell  | Biology and     |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Genetics   |       |                 |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| BTC 502    | Cell  | and Tissue      |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Culture    |       |                 |  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Course     |       | CO1: Students   | will be acquainte  | ed with bas   | ic plant tiss | sue culture t | echniques  | s.             |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | 5     | CO2: Students   | will be acquainte  | vill be acquainted in basic animal cell culture techniques. |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | CO3: Students   | will attain knowledge of application of cell and tissue culture techniques |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | in academic and | d industrial labor   | ratories.   |               |               |            | _              |  |  |  |
|            |       | CO4: Students   | will have know   | ledge of bi   | osafety and   | l ethical iss | ues relate | ed to cell and |  |  |  |
|            |       | tissue culture. |  | U   | 5             |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Topics     |       | Plant Tissue C  | ulture   |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
| Covered    |       | 1. Prepara      | tion and steriliza   | tion of play  | nt tissue cul | lture media.  |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       |                 | tion of explants.  | F   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | -               | nduction in rice.  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | 4. Regener      | ration of rice call  | lus tissue.   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | -               | of regnerants in   |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | Animal Cell C   | -  |   |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |
|            |       | 6. Steriliza    | ation Techniques   | , Preparati   | on of Media   | a & Prepara   | tion of Se | era            |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>   |       |                 |  | , <u> </u>  |               |               |            |                |  |  |  |

|  | <ol> <li>Primary Cell Culture</li> <li>Preparation of established Cell lines</li> <li>Cell Counting and Viability</li> <li>Staining of Animal Cells &amp; Preservation of Cells</li> </ol> |
|--|--|
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | 1. Laboratory manual.  |

| Course Code: BTS752 |     |     |     | Cours | Course Title: CELL & TISSUE CULTURE LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| COs                 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4   | PO5  | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1                 | 2   |     | 1   | 1     |  |     |     |     | 1   |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO2                 | 2   |     | 1   | 1     |  |     |     |     | 1   |      |      | 1    |  |
| CO3                 | 2   |     | 1   | 1     |  |     |     |     |     | 1    |      | 1    |  |
| CO4                 |     |     |     |       |  | 2   | 1   | 1   |     |      |      | 1    |  |

| Course   | Title of the course | Program                               | Total Nu  | mber of co | ntact hours |           | Credit          |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code     |                     | Core (PCR) /                          | Lecture   | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | Electives                             | (L)   | (T)        | (P)         | Hours     |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | (PEL)                                 |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| BTS      | BIOCHEMICAL         |                                       | 0   | 0          | 3           | 3         | 1.5             |  |  |  |  |
| 753      | REACTION            |                                       |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | ENGINEERING         |                                       |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | LABORATORY          |                                       |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ | lisites             | Course Assess<br>(EA))                | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | CT+EA                                 |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Course   | 1. To learn t       | he experimental                       | protocol of   | microbial  | growth and  | inhibitio | n kinetics in a |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome  | es batch proc       | cess                                  | -   |            | -           |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2. To study         | substrate deg                         | radation,   | cell growt | h and pro   | oduct for | rmation with    |  |  |  |  |
|          | immobiliz           | ed cells in plug f                    | low bioread   | ctors.     |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | 3. To learn a       | bout functions of                     | a fermente  | er         |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | 4. To study r       | non-ideality in a p                   | plug flow re  | eactor     |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Topics   | 1. Microbi          | al cell growth kin                    | netics  |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Covered  |                     |                                       |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2. Microbi          | 2. Microbial cell inhibition kinetics |   |            |             |           |                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | te degradation,<br>lls in a continuou | -   |            | product fo  | rmation   | study using     |  |  |  |  |

|           | 4. Substrate degradation, cell growth and product formation study using immobilized cells in a continuous fluidized bed reactor. |
|-----------|--|
|           | 5. Function of bioreactor- a) calibration of DO electrode. b) Calibration of pH electrode.                                       |
|           | 6. RTD studies in a packed bed reactor   |
| Text      | NA   |
| Books,    |  |
| and/or    |  |
| reference |  |
| material  |  |

| Course | Code: I | BTS753 |     | Course Title: BIOCHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING<br>LABORATORY |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2    | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO1    | 2       | 1      | 1   |  | 2   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |
| CO2    | 2       | 1      | 1   |  | 2   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |
| CO3    | 2       | 1      | 1   |  | 2   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |
| CO4    | 2       | 1      | 1   |  | 2   |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2    |      | 2    |  |

|                   |   | Departmen             | t of Biotec   | hnology  |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------|-----------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course            | Title of the course   | Program               | Total Nu  | Credit   |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Code              |   | Core (PCR)            | Lecture   | Tutorial | Practical | Total |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   | / Electives           | (L)   | (T)      | (P)       | Hours |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   | (PEL)                 |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| BTS               | VOCATIONAL  | PCR                   | 0   | 0        | 3         | 3     | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 754               | TRAINING /  |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | SUMMER  |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | INTERNSHIP  |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | AND SEMINAR   |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ          | iisites   | Course Asses<br>(EA)) | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| NA                |   | CT+EA                 |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcome | Course • CO1: To learn literature mining and acquire knowledge of presenting data in a Outcomes |                       |   |          |           |       |   |  |  |  |  |

|                       | <ul> <li>proper format</li> <li>CO2: To enhance the communication skills of students</li> <li>CO3: Enable the students to face various kinds of audiences and develop self-confidence</li> <li>CO4: To loom application of athiaal principles in various fields of research</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------|--|
| Topics<br>Covered     | • CO4: To learn application of ethical principles in various fields of research<br>Each student is allotted a slot where he/she presents a scientific topic (related to the<br>summer training they did in the previous semester)  |
| Text                  | Text Books:  |
| Books,<br>and/or      | N.A.   |
| reference<br>material |  |

| Course | Code: I | BTS754 |     | Course Title: VOCATIONAL TRAINING /<br>SUMMER INTERNSHIP AND SEMINAR |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------|--------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
|        | PO1     | PO2    | PO3 | PO4  | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |
| CO 1   | 3       | 3      | 2   | 3  | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 2   | 1       | 2      | 1   | 2  | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 3   | 1       | 2      | 1   | 2  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |  |
| CO 4   | 3       | 2      | 3   | 3  | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2    | 2    | 3    |  |

|                     |  | Department  | t of Biotech | nology       |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code      | Title of the course  | Program Core<br>(PCR) /   | Total Nur    | mber of c    | contact hour     | S              | Credit |  |  |  |
| Code                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | Electives (PCR)   | Lecture (L)  | Tuto<br>rial | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |        |  |  |  |
| BTS755              | PROJECT-I  | PCR   | 0            | (T)<br>0     | 3                | 3              | 1      |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis          | ites   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |              |              |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| All the Prosubjects | ogram Core   | CT and EA   |              |              |                  |                |        |  |  |  |
| Course              | Course CO1: To design, analyze and solve biological, clinical and biotechnology related research |   |              |              |                  |                |        |  |  |  |

| Outcome   | problem problems through participating in scientific project works.   |
|-----------|---|
| S         | CO2: Familiarization with recent researches in the field of biotechnology.  |
|           | CO3: To develop skills to perform experiments, get familiar with different cutting edge technologies used to answer research questions and have hands on training on the related area.  |
|           | CO4: To learn to interpret data, draw conclusion and develop trouble shooting skills.   |
|           | CO5: To learn to present data, and defend a hypothesis forming the basis of a scientific study.   |
| Topics    | <ul> <li>11. Each student has to choose a Principle Investigator depending on his/her research interest and inclination and has to get involved in any ongoing research project.</li> <li>12. Students are required to familiarize themselves with the literature review and scientific techniques and skills.</li> </ul> |
| Text      | Reference   |
| Books,    | <ul> <li>Deleted recourse a concern</li> </ul>  |
| and/or    | Related research papers.  |
| reference |   |
| material  |   |

| Course | e Code: I | BTS755 |     | Course Title: PROJECT-I |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4                     | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 3                       | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2    | 3         | 2      | 2   | 3                       | 2   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO3    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2                       | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 1    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4    | 3         | 3      | 3   | 2                       | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    |

| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| a  |   | Department of  |  |                                     |                                 |                | <u>a</u> 11 |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code                               | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core<br>(PCR) /<br>Electives<br>(PEL)   | Total Nu<br>Lecture<br>(L)   | Tutorial<br>(T)                     | ntact hours<br>Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours | Credit      |  |  |  |  |
| BTE810                                       | PLANT<br>DEVELOPMENTAL<br>BIOLOGY   | PCR  | 3  | 0                                   | 0                               | 3              | 3           |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requise<br>Plant Mol<br>Genetics         | ites<br>ecular Biology and  | assessment   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA) |                                     |                                 |                |             |  |  |  |  |
| NIL  |   | CT+EA  |  |                                     |                                 |                |             |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                                     | growth and develop<br>CO2: Students will<br>CO3: Students will<br>growth and develop<br>CO4: Students will<br>solving biotechnolo   | acquire know<br>l Learn about<br>oment.<br>l be able to a  | the effect o   | f different<br>cquired kn           | environmen                      | ntal factor    | Ĩ           |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered                            | Embryogenesis and<br>Soot and root apica<br>Growth of seedling<br>Environmental Fac<br>Totipotency<br>Phototropism and<br>Plant morphology<br>Photomorphogenes<br>Phytohormones | 1 meristem<br>s<br>tor<br>gravitropism   |  | (4) (2) (5) (2) (4) (3) (2) (6) (4) |                                 |                |             |  |  |  |  |
| Text Bool<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul><li>as, 1.Lewin B: Genes (</li><li>2. Albert, B: Molect</li></ul>   | <ol> <li>Lewin B: Genes (VI and above Edition).</li> <li>Albert, B: Molecular Biology of the Cell (any Edition).</li> <li>Research articles will be given by the teacher.</li> </ol> |  |                                     |                                 |                |             |  |  |  |  |

| Course | Course Code: BTE810 |     |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: PLANT DEVELOPMENTAL<br>BIOLOGY |     |     |      |      |      |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|--|
| COs    | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | 5 P | 207  | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |  |

| CO1 | 2 | 2 |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO2 | 1 | 1 |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |   |   | 1 |
| CO4 |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |

|                    |   | Department  | t of Biotecl   | nnology   |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|
| Course             | Title of the course   | Program   | Total Nu   | mber of co  | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |  |
| Code               |   | Core (PCR)  | Lecture  | Tutorial  | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |  |
|                    |   | / Electives   | (L)  | (T)   | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |  |
|                    | DIODDOGEGG  | (PEL)   | 2  | 0   | 0           | 2     | 2      |  |  |  |
| BTE811             | BIOPROCESS<br>PLANT &<br>EQUIPMENT<br>DESIGN  | PEL   | 3  | 0   | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi          | sites   | (EA))   |  |   |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|                    |   | CT+EA   |  |   |             |       |        |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes |   |   |  |   |             |       |        |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered  | <ul> <li>Site and</li> <li>Utilites</li> <li>Storage I</li> <li>Plant ope</li> <li>Environ</li> <li>Conventional and</li> <li>(12)</li> <li>Batch, C</li> <li>Plug flow</li> <li>Enzyme</li> <li>Fluidized</li> <li>Bubble c</li> <li>Hollow-</li> <li>Membrai</li> <li>Bioreact</li> </ul> | Ation and Site S<br>Plant Layout<br>Methods and Ma<br>eration and Com-<br>mental considera<br>ad unconventio<br>continuous stirre<br>w bioreactors<br>and immobilize<br>d bed bioreactor<br>column bioreactor<br>of fiber bioreactors<br>ors for plant and<br>d non ideal react | aterial Han<br>trol system<br>ations<br><b>nal biorea</b><br>d tank bior<br>d bioreacto<br>rs,<br>ors and Air<br>rs<br>f animal ce | etors and t<br>reactors (CS<br>ors<br>- lift biorea | STBR)       | 1:    | (5)    |  |  |  |
|                    | Sterilization of I  |   |  |   |             |       |        |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   |  |   |             |       |        |  |  |  |

|                    | SYLLABUS FOR B.TECH PROGRAM IN BIOTECHNOLOGY   |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | <ul> <li>Design of Batch and Continuous Media Sterilizers</li> <li>Design of Air Sterilizers.</li> </ul>   |
|                    | Instrumentation and Control of Bioprocesses:<br>(4)  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Physical and chemical environmental sensors</li> <li>Computer control of bioreactors</li> </ul>   |
|                    | <ul> <li>Computer control of bioreactors</li> <li>Modelling and Simulation of Bioprocesses:</li> <li>(2)</li> </ul>  |
|                    | • Study of structured and unstructured models for analysis of various processes  |
|                    | Design of Bioreactor systems:<br>(6)   |
|                    | <ul><li>Design of Filtration and Centrifugation equipments</li><li>Design of Driers.</li></ul>   |
|                    | <ul> <li>Refrigeration systems</li> <li>Steam Generation systems</li> </ul>  |
|                    | <ul> <li>Pumps</li> <li>Cost Analysis in Bioprocess Engineering:</li> <li>(2)</li> </ul>   |
|                    | • Estimation of capital investment and operating cost  |
| Text Books, and/or | Text Books:  |
| reference          | 1.Bioprocess Engineering Principles, by Pauline M.Doran Academic Press   |
| material           | 2. Bioprocess Engineering ,Kinetics, Biosystems, Sustainability and Reactor  |
|                    | Design by Shijie Liu Elsevier  |
|                    | 3. Coulson & Richardson's Chemical Engineering Vol.6 Butterworth-Heinemann   |
|                    | Reference Books:   |
|                    | <ol> <li>Plant design and Economics for chemical engineers by Peter M. S. Timmerhaus,<br/>K. D. McGraw Hill.</li> <li>Coulson &amp; Richardson's Chemical Engineering Vol.3 Butterworth-Heinemann</li> </ol> |

| Course Code: BTE811 | Course Title: BIOPROCESS PLANT & |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
|                     | EQUIPMENT DESIGN                 |

|      | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO 1 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO 2 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO 3 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2    | 2    | 2    |

|           |       | Ι  | Department of  | Biotechno    | logy        |              |           |             |  |  |
|-----------|-------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
| Course    | Titl  | e of the course  | Program  | Total Nu     | mber of co  | ntact hours  |           | Credit      |  |  |
| Code      |       |  | Core   | Lecture      | Tutorial    | Practical    | Total     |             |  |  |
|           |       |  | (PCR) /  | (L)          | (T)         | (P)          | Hours     |             |  |  |
|           |       |  | Electives  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       |  | (PEL)  |              | -           | -            | -         |             |  |  |
| BTE812    |       | DICAL &  | PEL  | 3            | 0           | 0            | 3         | 3           |  |  |
|           |       | ARMACEUTICAL<br>TECHNOLOGY   |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           | ы     | TECHNOLOGY   |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
| Pre-requi | sites |  | Course Ass   | essment me   | ethods (Co  | ntinuous (C  | Γ) and en | d           |  |  |
| 1.        |       |  | assessment   |              |             | (            | ,         | -           |  |  |
|           |       |  | CT+EA  | < <i>//</i>  |             |              |           |             |  |  |
| Course    |       |  |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
| Outcomes  | 5     |  |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
| Topics    |       | Introduction - Bio   |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
| Covered   |       | steps in developme   |  |              |             | egies (inclu | ding rand | dom, non-   |  |  |
|           |       | random, and rationa  | l) of discover   | ing lead co  | mpounds     |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       |  | 2  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       | Drug designing   |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       | Macromolecules as 2  | Targets of d   | rugs: (lipic | ls, carbohy | drates, prot | eins, nuc | leic acids) |  |  |
|           |       | Drug targets: carri<br>mechanisms – ion cl<br>4  | -  |              | -           | •            | eceptors  | (including  |  |  |
|           |       | Concepts and desig agonists. 3   | sign criteria of agonists, antagonists, partial agonists, and invers |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       | Rational drug desipharmacophore and target interactions.                               |  |              |             |              |           |             |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Disease diagnosis</b><br>PCR, LCR immur<br>involving Metabolic<br>and non-recombina | and Movem  | ent disorde  | ers. Treatm | ent-product  | s from re | combinant   |  |  |

|                       | peptides. <u>Gene therapy, Types of gene therapy, somatic virus germline gene therapy,</u><br><u>mechanism of gene therapy,</u> Immunotherapy. Detection of mutations in neoplastic<br>diseases MCC, SSCP, DGGE, PTTC. <u>Use of enzymes in clinical diagnosis</u> . <u>Use of</u><br><u>biosensors for rapid clinicalanalysis</u> . Diagnostic kit development for microanalysis, |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | Diagnosis of disease by proteomics.  |
|                       | 25<br>Production of pharmaceuticals  |
|                       | Production of pharmaceuticals<br>Production of pharmaceuticals by genetically engineered cells (hormones, interferons).<br>Microbial transformation for production of important pharmaceuticals (steroids and<br>semi-synthetic antibiotics). Techniques for development of new generation antibiotics.<br>15<br>Drug delivery   |
| Tayt Dools            |  |
| Text Books,<br>and/or | Textbooks:   |
| reference<br>material | 1. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry; Graham L.Patrick, Oxford  |
|                       | Reference Books:   |
|                       | 1. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action; Richard B. Silverman, Elsevier  |

| Course | e Code: I | BTE812 |     |     |     |     | Course Tit<br>PHARMA |     |     |      | HNOLO | θGY  |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|
| COs    | PO1       | PO2    | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7                  | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11  | PO12 |
| CO1    | 2         | 1      | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | -                    | 1   | -   | -    | -     | -    |
| CO2    | 2         | 1      | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 1                    | -   | -   | -    | -     | 1    |
| CO3    | 2         | 1      | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | 1                    | -   | -   | -    | -     | 1    |
| CO4    | 2         | 1      | 1   | -   | 1   | -   | -                    | 1   | -   | -    | 1     | 1    |

|        |  | Departme  | nt of Biote | chnology |           |       |   |  |  |
|--------|--|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|---|--|--|
| Course | Course Title of the Program Core Total Number of contact hours |           |             |          |           |       |   |  |  |
| Code   | course   | (PCR) /   | Lecture     | Tutorial | Practical | Total |   |  |  |
|        |  | Electives | (L)         | (T)      | (P)       | Hours |   |  |  |
|        |  | (PEL)     |             |          |           |       |   |  |  |
| BTE813 | GM CROPS   | PEL       | 3           | 0        | 0         | 3     | 3 |  |  |
|        |  |           |             |          |           |       |   |  |  |

| Pre-requisites | 5   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT)            | and end assessment       |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|
|                | -   | (EA))   |                          |  |  |
| BTC402 (Cel    | ll & Tissue   | CT+EA   |                          |  |  |
| Culture of Ar  |   |   |                          |  |  |
| Plants)        |   |   |                          |  |  |
| Course         | CO1: Develop  | oment of knowledge of natural resistance / tolerand   | ce to various biotic and |  |  |
| Outcomes       | abiotic stress  |   |                          |  |  |
|                | CO2: Develop  | pment of ability to design strategy to genetically m  | nodify crop plants for   |  |  |
|                | quality impro   | vement.   |                          |  |  |
|                | CO3: Learnin  | g about the strategies toward generating environm     | ent friendly GM crops.   |  |  |
| Topics         | Introduction  |   | [2]                      |  |  |
| Covered        | Methods of ge   | enetic transformation                                 | [4]                      |  |  |
|                |   | gineering of resistance to biotic stress [6]          |                          |  |  |
|                | Genetic engin   | enetic engineering of tolerance to abiotic stress [6] |                          |  |  |
|                | Genetic engin   | eering for removal of environmental pollutants        | [4]                      |  |  |
|                | Genetic engin   | eering for quality nutrition and health               | [4]                      |  |  |
|                | -   | eering for molecular farming                          | [4]                      |  |  |
|                | Biosafety con   |   | [4]                      |  |  |
|                | Removal of se   | electable markers from GM crops                       | [4]                      |  |  |
|                |   | of genetic manipulation of plants                     | [4]                      |  |  |
| Text Books,    | Text Books:   |   |                          |  |  |
| and/or         | 1. H.S.C  | hawla, Introduction to Plant Biotechnology, Oxfo      | rd & IBH Publishing co.  |  |  |
| reference      | PvtL  |   |                          |  |  |
| material       |   | A.,NigelW.S,Flower.R.Mark , Plant Biotech             | nology: The Genetic      |  |  |
|                | -   | ulation of Plants, 2003, Oxford Univesity Press.      |                          |  |  |
|                | Reference Bo  |   |                          |  |  |
|                | 3. Buchaman, Gursam, Jones, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants, |   |                          |  |  |
|                | · · · · · ·   | L.K.International.                                    |                          |  |  |
|                | 4. Bhojw  | ani and Razdan – Plant Tissue Culture: Theory an      | d Practice 1996 Elsevier |  |  |

| Course Code: BTE813 |     |     |     |     |     | Co  | ourse Tit | le: GM | CROPS | 5    |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------|-------|------|------|------|
| COs                 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7       | PO8    | PO9   | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1                 |     | 1   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 1   |           |        | 1     | 1    |      | 1    |
| CO2                 | 1   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 2         | 3      | 2     | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO3                 | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2         | 1      | 2     | 1    | 1    | 2    |

| Department o | of Biotechnology |
|--------------|------------------|
|--------------|------------------|

| Course            | Title of the   | Program  | Total Nu  | mber of co   | ntact hours                  |                        | Credit                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code              | course   | Core (PCR) /<br>Electives  | Lecture   | Tutorial     | Practical                    | Total                  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | (PEL)  | (L)   | (T)          | (P) Hours                    |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| BTE814            | BIOETHICS  | PEL  | 3   | 0            | 0                            | 3                      | 3                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | AND IPR  |  |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis        | sites  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))  |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | CT+EA  |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course            | CO1: To unde   | erstand the nature   | stand the nature of hazards related to biotechnology and the importance |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes          | of biosafety in  | research.  |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | n and debate on o<br>ding recombinant  |   |              |                              |                        | Biotechnology                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CO3:To realizing implemented in  | ze the importanc<br>n this regard.   | e and basi  | cs of intel  | llectual proj                | perty Rig              | thts and laws                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | CO4: To learn  | the basic way to   | file claim of   | of a patent. |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | erstand the idea a technology resear   |   | epreneurshi  | p and its ec                 | conomic i              | implication in                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topics<br>Covered | biotechnology<br>issues of according<br>sharing, envir   | <b>y and Society:</b> Introduction to science, technology and society,<br>and social responsibility, public acceptance issues in biotechnology,<br>ess, ownership, monopoly, traditional knowledge, biodiversity, benefit<br>ronmental sustainability, public vs. private funding, biotechnology in<br>elations, globalization and development divide. (8) |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | gality, morality a<br>ence, privacy, jus   |   |              | les of bioeth                | hics: auto             | nomy, human                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <b>Biotechnology and Bioethics:</b> The expanding scope of ethics from biomedical practition to biotechnology, ethical conflicts in biotechnology - interference with nature, fear unknown, unequal distribution of risks and benefits of biotechnology, bioethics we business ethics. (7) |  |   |              |                              |                        |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Jurisprudentia<br>history and ev<br>various forms  | nsions of IPR,<br>l definition and c<br>aluation of IPR –<br>of IPR, requiren<br>art and state of ar   | concept of<br>like patent<br>nents of a                                 | property ri  | ghts, duties<br>d copyright. | and their<br>Distincti | r correlations,<br>on among the |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Regulations  | on ethical princ   | ciples in b   | oiomedical   | / biotechno                  | ological p             | oractice: The                   |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                    | Nuremberg code, declaration of Helsinki; the Belmont report, co operational guidelines<br>– WHO, guidelines of DBT (India), Guidelines of an informed consent                                     |
|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | Rights/ protection, infringement or violation, remedies against infringement, civil and criminal, Indian patent act 1970 and TRIPS major changes in Indian patent system, post-TRIPS effects. (7) |
|                                    | Contents of patent specification and procedure for obtaining  |
|                                    | a) patents  |
|                                    | b) Geographical indication,   |
|                                    | c) WTO  |
|                                    | Detailed information on patenting biological products, Biodiversity (6)   |
| Text Books,<br>and/or<br>reference | <u>Textbook:</u> 1.F. H. Erbisch and K. M. Maredis, Intellectual Property Rights in AgriculturalBiotechnology, Bios Publishers  |
| material                           | <u>Text / Reference Books:</u><br>1. Thomas, J.A., Fuch, R.L. (2002). Biotechnology and Safety Assessment (3rd Ed).<br>Academic Press.  |
|                                    | <ol> <li>Fleming, D.A., Hunt, D.L., (2000). Biological safety Principles and practices (3rd Ed). ASM Press, Washington.</li> </ol>  |
|                                    | 3. Biotechnology - A comprehensive treatise (Vol. 12). Legal economic and ethical dimensions VCH.   |
|                                    | 4. Encyclopaedia of Bioethics   |

| Cours | Course Code: BTE814 |     |     |     |     |     | Course | Title: I | BIOETI | HICS A | ND IPR |      |
|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|       | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7    | PO8      | PO9    | PO10   | PO11   | PO12 |
| CO1   |                     |     | 1   |     |     | 2   |        | 2        |        |        |        | 2    |
| CO2   |                     |     | 1   |     |     | 2   |        | 1        |        |        |        | 3    |
| CO3   |                     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 1      | 2        |        |        |        | 2    |

| CO4 |  |  |   |   | 1 | 1 | 2 |   | 2 |
|-----|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO5 |  |  | 1 | 2 | 1 |   | 1 | 2 | 2 |

|                                      | D   | epartment of l                       | Biotechno                   | logy                            |                                  |               |            |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| Course<br>Code                       | Title of the course   | Program<br>Core (PCR)<br>/ Electives | Total Nu<br>Lectur<br>e (L) | umber of co<br>Tutoria<br>1 (T) | ontact hours<br>Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hour | Credit     |  |
| BTE815                               | ENVIRONMENTAL<br>MICROBIOME   | (PEL)<br>PEL                         | 3                           | 0                               | 0                                | s<br>3        | 3          |  |
| Pre-requisi                          |   | Course Asses<br>assessment (I        |                             | thods (Cor                      | ntinuous (CT                     | T) and end    | d          |  |
| Technolog<br>Biology an<br>Technolog | bgy and Bioprocess<br>y (BTC302); Molecular<br>id recombinant DNA<br>y (BTC401) ;<br>atics (BTC601)   | CT+EA                                |                             |                                 |                                  |               |            |  |
| Course<br>Outcomes                   | CO1: Develop unde<br>Physicochemical and<br>environments as well  | d biological f                       | factors that                | at define                       | the microb                       | niome in      | different  |  |
|                                      | CO2: Learn about the important tools and techniques used to study microbial ecology or microbiome structure. Learn to apply "Omics" approaches to assess the microbial community structure and function.  |                                      |                             |                                 |                                  |               | υ.         |  |
|                                      | CO3: Understand the microbiome members  | •                                    |                             | h to assess                     | the interact                     | ion and f     | unction of |  |
|                                      | CO4: Learn to exp<br>Environmental clean-   |                                      |                             | •                               |                                  |               | •          |  |
| Topics<br>Covered                    | <b>Introduction</b> - Signif microbiome study. (4   |                                      | pments and                  | d challenge                     | es of enviror                    | nmental       |            |  |
|                                      | Microbial Diversity<br>services, biogeochem<br>nutrient cycles. (7)   |                                      |                             |                                 |                                  |               |            |  |
|                                      | <b>Survey of microbion</b><br>Freshwater, Deep sea<br>microbiome and Hun  | , Hydrotherma                        | l vents, Su                 | ıbsurfaces,                     |                                  |               |            |  |
|                                      | <b>Microbiome of the built environment-</b> Microbial interactions with environment, microbial influenced corrosion, microbial enhanced oil recovery, mineral recovery, bioremediation of heavy metals and organic pollutants, methane production and consumption (7) |                                      |                             |                                 |                                  |               |            |  |
|                                      | Microbiome charact<br>metatranscriptomics,  |                                      |                             |                                 |                                  |               |            |  |

|             | <ul> <li>conventional and molecular analyses, assessment of microbial metabolic diversity and activities. (8)</li> <li>System Biology and Microbial interaction- Approach of system biology in bioremediation, bioremediation with genomics, interaction between community members within microbiome, commensalism, syntrophism, interspecies hydrogen transfer etc. Strategies of bioremediation, Microbial performance assessment. (9)</li> </ul> |
|-------------|---|
| Text Books, | Text Book   |
| and/or      | Brock Biology of Microorganisms- Madigan, Martinko, Bender, Buckley and Stahl-  |
| reference   | Pearson publisher.  |
| material    | Bioremediation and Natural Attenuation: Process Fundamentals and Mathematical   |
|             | models- P J J Alvarez and W A Illman- Wiley Interscience.   |
|             | Reference Books   |
|             | Environmental Microbiology: from genomes to biogeochemistry- Eugene L.Madsen-   |
|             | Blackwell Publishing.   |
|             | Environmental Microbiology for Engineers- V.Ivanov- CRC Press.  |
|             | Environmental Microbiology- Maier, Pepper and Gerba- Elsevier (Academic Press).   |

| Course Code: BTE815 |     |     |     |     |     | Course Title: ENVIRONMENTAL<br>MICROBIOME |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|                     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6                                       | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO 1                | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO 2                | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO 3                | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4                 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |

|            | ]                   | Department of    | Biotechno  | logy       |             |       |        |  |  |
|------------|---------------------|------------------|--|------------|-------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Course     | Title of the course | Program          | Total Nu   | mber of co | ntact hours |       | Credit |  |  |
| Code       |                     | Core             | Lecture  | Tutorial   | Practical   | Total |        |  |  |
|            |                     | (PCR) /          | (L)  | (T)        | (P)         | Hours |        |  |  |
|            |                     | Electives        |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            |                     | (PEL)            |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| BTO840     | INDUSTRIAL          | PEL              | 3  | 0          | 0           | 3     | 3      |  |  |
|            | BIOTECHNOLOGY       |                  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
|            |                     |                  |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| Pre-requis | Pre-requisites      |                  | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end |            |             |       |        |  |  |
| 1          |                     | assessment (EA)) |  |            |             |       |        |  |  |

| Life science       | CT+EA  |
|--------------------|--|
| Course<br>Outcomes | <ul> <li>CO1- To understand the methods of cell 's bio processing under various conditions, strain improvement methods for better results</li> <li>CO-2 Demonstrate the experimental techniques associated with aseptic processes, media preparation and related upstream processes</li> <li>CO-3 .Design and develop medium for cell cultivation for fermentation process Apply the knowledge of sterilization techniques</li> <li>CO-4 Understand needs of various parts of fermenter and their operation and Design bioreactor based on thumb rules for fermentation operation</li> <li>CO-5 Apply the knowledge of Purification Separation and kinetics theory of Enzyme production for industrial fermentation</li> </ul>   |
| Topics<br>Covered  | <ul> <li>UNIT 1 CELL CULTIVATION, GROWTH KINETICS 10 Hrs</li> <li>Media development for Cell growth and culture for microbes , plant, animal - derived cells and its application. Microbial growth kinetics, logistic growth model, growth of filamentous organism Strain improvement of industrial micro organism. Measurement of cell mass. Cell immobilization. Numericals</li> <li>UNIT 2-MEDIA PREPARATIONand STERILIZATION 10 Hrs</li> <li>Sterilization: basic concepts in sterilization insitu and ex-situ sterilization, Sterilization of medium, air, filters, fermenter. Types of media, Strain preservation , inoculum preparation, Development of inocula for industrial fermentation/ seed fermenter</li> <li>UNIT 3- BIOREACTOR DESIGN AND ITS OPERATION- 12 Hrs</li> <li>Purpose and importance of bioreactor, Parts of fermenter and types ;Oxygen requirement, Oxygen transfer in fermenter, , KLa measurement, Measurement of dissolved oxygen concentrations, Estimating Oxygen Solubility'Operational modes of bioreactor: batch, semi-batch/fedbatch, continuous. Major components of bioreactor and its purpose, classification of Bioreactor – SLF, SSF, animal and plant cell culture. Classification of bioreactors for environmental control and management. Fixed bed bioreactor, airlift reactor, hollow fibre reactor, seed reactor.</li> <li>UNIT 4 INDUSTRIAL ENZYMES ,PURIFICATION and A PPLICATIONS - 10Hour</li> <li>Enzyme engineered for new reactions-novel catalyst for organic synthesis. Case studies: thermozymes cold adopted enzymes. Ribozymes, therapeutic enzymes of industrial importance (amylase, glucose isomerase, cellulose, lipase, protease, xylanase, invertase, peroxidases).</li> <li>Separation of insolubles: filtration, centrifugation. Extraction and purification of solubles: Ultra filtration, high performance tangential flow filtration, Recovery and purification of intracellular products: cell disruption, chromatographic techniques. Analytical assays of purity level of enzymes.</li> </ul> |

| Text Books, | TEXT BOOKS: 1. Pauline M. Doran, "Bioprocess Engineering Principles",                  |
|-------------|--|
| and/or      | Academic Press, 2 nd Ed., 2012. 2. El-Mansi (Ed.), "Fermentation Microbiology and      |
| reference   | Biotechnology", CRC Press, 3rd Ed., 2011. REFERENCE BOOKS: 1. Ashok Pandey             |
| material    | et al., "Enzyme Technology", Springer Publisher, 2006. 2. Nielsen et al., "Bioreaction |
|             | Engineering Principles", Plenum Publishers, 2nd Ed., 2002. 3. Mohammed A. Desai        |
|             | (Ed.), "Downstream Processing of Proteins: Methods and Protocols", Humana Press,       |
|             | 2000. 4. Satinder Ahuja, "Handbook of Bioseparations", Vol 2, Academic Press, 1st      |
|             | Ed., 2000.   |
|             |  |

| Course | Course Code: BTO840 |     |     |     |     | ourse Ti<br>OTECI |     | USTRIA<br>GY | AL  |      |      |      |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|--------------|-----|------|------|------|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6               | PO7 | PO8          | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 2                   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   |                   |     |              | -   |      | -    |      |
| CO2    | 2                   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 2                 | -   |              | -   |      | -    |      |
| CO3    | 1                   |     | 1   | 2   | 2   | 2                 | -   |              |     |      | -    |      |
| CO4    | 1                   | 2   | 3   | 3   | -   | 1                 | 1   |              |     |      |      |      |
| CO5    | 1                   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 1   | 2                 | 1   |              |     |      |      |      |

|                         | Department of Biotechnology  |               |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Course                  | Title of the course  | Program       | Total Nu         | umber of co  | ntact hours   |           | Credit |  |
| Code                    |  | Core          | Lecture          | Tutorial     | Practical     | Total     |        |  |
|                         |  | (PCR) /       | (L)              | (T)          | (P)           | Hours     |        |  |
|                         |  | Electives     |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
|                         |  | (PEL)         |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
| BTO850                  | MEDICAL  | PEL           | 3                | 0            | 0             | 3         | 3      |  |
|                         | BIOTECHNOLOGY  |               |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
| Pre-requisites Course A |  |               | essment m        | ethods (Con  | ntinuous (C'  | T) and en | d      |  |
|                         |  | assessment    | assessment (EA)) |              |               |           |        |  |
|                         | CT+EA  |               |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
| Course                  | • CO1: To provide an understanding about Inborn errors of metabolism and |               |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
| Outcomes                | Outcomes genetic disorders and their consequence.                        |               |                  |              |               |           |        |  |
|                         | CO2: Able  | to analyze th | e key featu      | ires therape | eutics and dr | ugs in cu | rrent  |  |

|                                 | <ul> <li>scenario.</li> <li>CO3: Able to apply the knowledge for commercial production of pharmaceuticals and place it in market for marketing approvals.</li> <li>CO4: Able to understand the ethical issues and the different competent regulatory authorities globally associated with clinical Biotechnology.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Topics<br>Covered               | <ul> <li>Microbial pathogenesis: Definitions - Infection, Invasion, Pathogen,Pathogenicity, Virulence, Carriers and their types, Opportunistic infections, NosocomialInfections, epidemics.</li> <li>Diagnosis of Infectious diseases–Biology of Nitric oxide implications in diagnosis and therapeutics, Ethical problems around prenatal diagnosis, <i>in vitro</i> fertilization, cloning, gene therapy.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>DrugDesign and Drug delivery system :</b> Synthesis of compounds in accordance with the molecular structure and biological activity concept. Various principles/ mode of drug action/ screening of drugs/ drug analysis using various techniques . New generation viral vectors for Gene Therapy and advancement in Drug Delivery system, antibody mediated drug delivery of vaccines, Antibiotics                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>Molecular Medicine:</b> Antibodies and vaccines-Therapeutic production of antibodies different kind of vaccines and applications of recombinant vaccines. Ribozymes for therapeutic use in viral infection .  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>Cell and tissue therapy</b> – Gene therapy, tissue engineering, stem cell and cloning.<br>In vivo targeted gene delivery  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Clinical Toxicology, Clinical Research Governance and Ethics:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Basic concept in toxicology. Types and mechanism of toxin action- Epoxidation&<br>drug toxicity, Overview on regulatory affairs for pharmaceuticals, neutraceuticals and<br>medical devices International quality standard and related guidelines (ICH-E6).<br>Risk assessment and trial monitoring. Legal and ethical issues on biotechnology,<br>medical research and related clinical practice.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Books,                     | Textbooks  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ol> <li>Recombinant DNA: Genes and Genomes - A Short Course, Third Edition<br/>(Watson, Recombinant DNA) by James D. Watson; Cold Spring Harbor<br/>Laboratory Press</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <ol> <li>Biopharmaceuticals- Biochemistry and Biotechnology: Gary Walsh; John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | 3. S. P. Vyas, V. Dixit, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, CBS Publishers  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | 4. Cedric A and Mim S. et al.: Medical Microbiology, Mosby USA   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Re | eference Books  |
|----|---|
|    | 1. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology; Sambhamurthy&Kar, NewAge Publishers  |
|    | 2. Epenetos A.A.(ed), Monoclonal antibodies: applications in clinical oncology,<br>Chapman and Hall Medical, London |
|    | 3. V.Venkatesharalu -Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-Pharma Books Syndicate                                   |
|    | 4. Diagnosis: A Symptom-Based Approach in Internal Medicine;<br>C.S.Madgaonkar, Publisher: JPB                      |

| Course | Course Code: BTO850 |     |     |     | C   | Course Ti | tle: MEI | DICAL | BIOTE | CHNO | LOGY |      |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6       | PO7      | PO8   | PO9   | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO 1   | 2                   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 2   | 1         | -        | -     | -     | -    | -    | 2    |
| CO 2   | 2                   | 1   | 1   | -   | 1   | 1         | -        | 1     | -     | 1    | -    | 2    |
| CO 3   | 2                   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1         | -        | 1     | -     | 1    | 1    | 2    |
| CO4    | 2                   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2         | 2        | 2     | 1     | 1    | 2    | 2    |

|                         | Department of Biotechnology  |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--|
| Course<br>Code          | Title of the course  |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
| Code                    | course   | Electives (PEL)  | Lecture (L)   | Tuto<br>rial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |                  |  |
| BTS855                  | Project-II   | PCR  | 0             | 0                   | 15               | 15             | 5                |  |
| Pre-requis              | Pre-requisites Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
| All the Pro<br>subjects | Il the Program Core CT and EA<br>Ibjects   |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
| Course                  |  |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
| Outcomes                | research prob  | research problem problems through participating in scientific project works. |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
|                         | CO2: Familiarization with recent researches in the field of biotechnology.         |  |               |                     |                  |                |                  |  |
|                         | CO3: To dev  | elop skills to perfo   | rm experim    | ents, get           | familiar wit     | th differe     | ent cutting edge |  |
|                         | technologies   | used to answer rese  | arch question | ons and h           | nave hands c     | on training    | g on the related |  |

|   | area.<br>CO4: To learn to interpret data, draw conclusion and develop trouble shooting skills.<br>CO5: To learn to present data, and defend a hypothesis forming the basis of a scientific study.   |
|---|---|
| Topics  | Each student has to choose a Principle Investigator depending on his/her research<br>interest and inclination and has to get involved in any ongoing research project.<br>Students are required to familiarize themselves with the literature review and scientific<br>techniques and skills. |
| Text<br>Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | <ul><li>Reference</li><li>Related research papers.</li></ul>  |

| Course | Course Code: BTS851 |     |     |     |     |     | ourse Ti | tle: <b>PR</b> C | )JECT- | Π    |      |      |
|--------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------------|--------|------|------|------|
|        | PO1                 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7      | PO8              | PO9    | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1    | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2        | 2                | 2      | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2    | 3                   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1        | 1                | 1      | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO3    | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1        | 3                | 3      | 1    | 3    | 3    |
| CO4    | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2        | 3                | 2      | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| CO5    | 3                   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 2        | 3                | 3      | 3    | 3    | 3    |

| CourseTitle of theProgram CoreTotal Number of contact hoursCredit |        |              | Department   | t of Biotechnology            |        |
|---|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|   | Course | Title of the | Program Core | Total Number of contact hours | Credit |

| Code                | course   | (PCR) /  | Lecture       | Tuto     | Practical   | Total      |             |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|---------------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
|                     |  | Electives (PCR)  | (L)           | rial     | (P)         | Hours      |             |  |  |
|                     |  |  |               | (T)      |             |            |             |  |  |
| BTS852              | PROJECT  | PCR  | 0             | 0        | 0           | 0          | 1           |  |  |
|                     | SEMINAR  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Pre-requis          | ites   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA))        |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
|                     | ogram Core   | EA   |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| subjects            |  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Course              |  | CO1: To familiarize developing skills of oration and ability to present an |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Outcome             | analysis/interpretation or conclusion pertaining to biological, clinical and biotechnology |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| S                   | related research   | related research problems.   |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
|                     |  | elop presentation s  |               | 0        | e           | 1          |             |  |  |
|                     | proper animatio  | on and schema to co  | onvince the a | audience | about a nyp | othesis/ ( | conclusion. |  |  |
|                     | CO3: To develop skills to address scientific questions pertaining to hypothesis, data      |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
|                     | interpretation and conclusions.  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Topics              | Each student after completing the project training under a Principle Investigator has to   |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
|                     | present the progress/conclusion/interpretation explaining their research project.          |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Text                | Reference  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| Books,              | • Related research papers.   |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| and/or<br>reference |  | r  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
| material            |  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |
|                     |  |  |               |          |             |            |             |  |  |

| Course Code: BTS852 | Course Title: PROJECT SEMINAR |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|                     |                               |

|     | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO1 |     | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   |     | 3   |     | 3    |      | 3    |
| CO2 |     | 2   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 2   |     | 3   |     | 3    |      | 3    |
| CO3 |     | 3   | 1   | 3   | 2   | 2   |     | 3   | 2   | 3    |      | 3    |

| Department of Biotechnology                       |  |   |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Course<br>Code                                    | Title of the course  | Program Core<br>(PCR) /   | Total Nur      | Credit              |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Coue  | course   | Electives (PCR)   | Lecture<br>(L) | Tuto<br>rial<br>(T) | Practical<br>(P) | Total<br>Hours |   |  |  |  |
| BTS853  | VIVA<br>VOCE   | PCR   | 0              | 0                   | 0                | 0              | 1 |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisi                                       | ites   | Course Assessment methods (Continuous (CT) and end assessment (EA)) |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
| NA  |  | EA  |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Course<br>Outcome<br>s                            | <ul><li>CO1: To prepare the students to face future interviews.</li><li>CO2: To develop logical thinking skills in the students.</li></ul> |   |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Topics  | <ol> <li>All the topics taught in core courses.</li> <li>Topics taught in the elective courses.</li> </ol>                                 |   |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Text<br>Books,<br>and/or<br>reference<br>material | NA   |   |                |                     |                  |                |   |  |  |  |

| Cours | e Code: | BTS85 | 3   |     |     | Course Title: VIVA VOCE |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|       | PO1     | PO2   | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6                     | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 | PO11 | PO12 |
| CO1   | 3       | 3     | 3   |     |     | 3                       |     |     |     | 3    |      | 3    |
| CO2   | 3       | 3     | 3   |     |     | 3                       |     |     |     | 3    |      | 3    |